

2019.20



WESTERN HOCKEY LEAGUE

RULE BOOK



WWW.WHL.CA



WESTERN HOCKEY LEAGUE

Official Rules

SECTION 1 – PLAYING AREA

Table of Contents	
Section 1 – Playing Area	
Section 2 – Teams	
Section 3 – Equipment	
Section 4 – Types of Penalties	
Section 5 – Officials	
Section 6 – Physical Fouls	
Section 7 – Restraining Fouls	
Section 8 – Stick Fouls	
Section 9 – Other Fouls	
Section 10 – Game Flow	
Reference Table	
Index	

SECTION 1 – PLAYING AREA

Section 1 – Playing Area

- Rule 1 – Rink
- Rule 2 – Goal Posts and Nets
- Rule 3 – Benches
- Rule 4 – Signal and Timing Devices.....

Section 2 – Teams

- Rule 5 – Team
- Rule 6 – Captain and Alternate Captains
- Rule 7 – Starting Line-up
- Rule 8 – Injured Players

Section 3 – Equipment

- Rule 9 – Uniforms
- Rule 10 – Sticks
- Rule 11 – Goalkeeper's Equipment.....
- Rule 12 – Illegal Equipment.....
- Rule 13 – Puck
- Rule 14 – Adjustment to Clothing or Equipment

Section 4 – Types of Penalties

- Rule 15 – Calling of Penalties
- Rule 16 – Minor Penalties
- Rule 17 – Bench Minor Penalties
- Rule 18 – Double-minor Penalties.....

SECTION 1 – PLAYING AREA

Rule 19 – Coincidental Penalties	
Rule 20 – Major Penalties	
Rule 21 – Match Penalties	
Rule 22 – Misconduct Penalties	
Rule 23 – Game Misconduct Penalties	
Rule 24 – Penalty Shot.....	
Rule 25 – Awarded Goals	
Rule 26 – Delayed Penalties	
Rule 27 – Goalkeeper’s Penalties	
Rule 28 – Supplementary Discipline	
Rule 29 – Signals	

Section 5 – Officials

Rule 30 – Appointment of Officials	
Rule 31 – Referees	
Rule 32 – Linesmen	
Rule 33 – Official Scorer	
Rule 34 – Game Timekeeper	
Rule 35 – Penalty Timekeeper	
Rule 36 – Goal Judge.....	
Rule 37 – Real Time Scorers	
Rule 38 – Video Goal Judge	
Rule 39 – Abuse of Officials	
Rule 40 – Physical Abuse of Officials	

SECTION 1 – PLAYING AREA

Section 6 – Physical Fouls

Rule 41 – Boarding	
Rule 42 – Charging	
Rule 43 – Checking from Behind	
Rule 44 – Clipping	
Rule 45 – Elbowing	
Rule 46 – Fighting	
Rule 47 – Head-butting	
Rule 48 – Illegal Check to the Head	
Rule 49 – Kicking	
Rule 50 – Kneeing	
Rule 51 – Roughing	
Rule 52 – Slew-footing	
Rule 53 – Throwing Equipment	

Section 7 – Restraining Fouls

Rule 54 – Holding	
Rule 55 – Hooking	
Rule 56 – Interference	
Rule 57 – Tripping	

SECTION 1 – PLAYING AREA

Section 8 – Stick Fouls

Rule 58 – Butt-ending.....	
Rule 59 – Cross-checking	
Rule 60 – High-sticking	
Rule 55 – Hooking.....	
Rule 61 – Slashing	
Rule 62 – Spearing.....	

Section 9 – Other Fouls

Rule 63 – Delaying the Game	
Rule 64 – Diving / Embellishment	
Rule 65 – Equipment.....	
Rule 66 – Forfeit of Game	
Rule 67 – Handling Puck.....	
Rule 68 – Illegal Substitution.....	
Rule 69 – Interference on the Goalkeeper	
Rule 70 – Leaving the Bench	
Rule 71 – Premature Substitution	
Rule 72 – Refusing to Play the Puck.....	
Rule 73 – Refusing to Start Play	
Rule 74 – Too Many Men on the Ice	
Rule 75 – Unsportsmanlike Conduct.....	

SECTION 1 – PLAYING AREA

Section 10 – Game Flow

Rule 76 – Face-offs	
Rule 77 – Game and Intermission Timing	
Rule 78 – Goals	
Rule 79 – Hand Pass	
Rule 80 – High-sticking the Puck	
Rule 81 – Icing	
Rule 82 – Line Changes	
Rule 83 – Off-side	
Rule 84 – Overtime	
Rule 85 – Puck Out of Bounds	
Rule 86 – Start of Game and Periods	
Rule 87 – Time-outs	

Reference Tables

Table 1

Summary of Penalties to Coaches and Non-playing Club Personnel	
---	--

Table 2

Summary of Minor Penalties	
----------------------------------	--

Table 3

Summary of Bench Minor Penalties	
--	--

Table 4

Summary of Double-minor Penalties	
---	--

Table 5

Summary of Major Penalties	
----------------------------------	--

SECTION 1 – PLAYING AREA

Table 6	Summary of Major Penalties That Result in an Automatic Game Misconduct
Table 7	Summary of Major Penalties That Result in an Automatic Game Misconduct When There is Injury to the Face or Head
Table 8	Summary of Match Penalties
Table 9	Summary of Misconduct Penalties
Table 10	Summary of Game Misconduct Penalties
Table 11	Summary of Penalty Shots
Table 12	Summary of Awarded Goals (When Goalkeeper Has Been Removed for an Extra Attacker)
Table 13	Summary of Goalkeeper Penalties
Table 14	Goals Scored Against a Short-handed Team
Table 15	Coincidental Penalties

SECTION 1 – PLAYING AREA

Reference Tables (continued)

Table 16

Interference on the Goalkeeper Situations

Table 17

Penalties in Effect Prior to the Start of
Overtime – Regular Season.....

Table 18

Penalties Assessed in Overtime – Regular
Season

Index

SECTION 1 – PLAYING AREA

SECTION 1 – PLAYING AREA

Rule 1 – Rink

- 1.1 **Rink** - National Hockey League games shall be played on an ice surface known as the "Rink" and must adhere to the dimensions and specifications prescribed by the League and these rules. No ice markings shall be permitted except those provided for under these rules unless express written permission has been obtained from the League. On-ice logos must not interfere with any official ice markings provided for the proper playing of the game.

In the interval between periods, the ice surface shall be flooded unless mutually agreed to the contrary.

- 1.2 **Dimensions** - The official size of the rink shall be two hundred feet (200') long and eighty-five feet (85') wide. The corners shall be rounded in the arc of a circle with a radius of twenty-eight feet (28'). See diagram on page iv preceding the table of contents.

- 1.3 **Boards and Glass** - The rink shall be surrounded by a wall known as the "boards" which shall extend not less than forty inches (40") and not more than forty-eight inches (48") above the level of the ice surface. The ideal height of the boards above the ice surface shall be forty-two inches (42"). Except for the official markings provided for in these rules, the entire playing surface and the boards shall be white in color except the kick plate at the bottom of the boards, which shall be light yellow in color.

Any variations from any of the foregoing dimensions shall require official authorization by the League.

The boards shall be constructed in such a manner that the surface facing the ice shall be smooth and free of any obstruction or any object that could cause injury to players.

Affixed to the boards and extending vertically shall be approved safety glass extending eight feet (8') above the boards at each end of the rink and not less than five feet (5') along both sides of the rink.

The glass and gear to hold them in position shall be properly padded or protected. Protective glass shall be required in front of the penalty benches to provide for the safety of the players on and off the ice. All equipment used to hold the glass or screens in position shall be mounted on the boards on the side away from the playing surface.

- 1.4 **Spectator Netting** – Spectator netting shall be hung in the ends of the arena, of a height, type, and in a manner approved by the League.

- 1.5 **Lines** - Eleven feet (11') from each end of the rink and in the center of a red line two inches (2") wide drawn completely across the width of the ice and continued vertically up the side of the boards, regulation goal posts and nets shall be set in such a manner as to remain stationary during the progress of a game.

The red line, two inches (2") wide, between the goal posts on the ice and extended completely across the rink, shall be known as the "GOAL LINE."

In front of each goal, a "GOAL CREASE" area shall be marked by a red line two inches (2") in width.

The ice area between the two goals shall be divided into three parts by lines, twelve inches (12") in width, and blue in color, drawn sixty-four feet (64') out from the goal lines, and extended completely across the rink, parallel with the goal lines, and continued vertically up the side of the boards. (Paint

SECTION 1 – PLAYING AREA

code PMS 286.)

There shall also be a line, twelve inches (12") in width and red in color, drawn completely across the rink in center ice, parallel with the goal lines and continued vertically up the side of the boards, known as the "CENTER LINE." This line shall contain regular interval markings of a uniform distinctive design, which will readily distinguish it from the two blue lines, the outer edges of which must be continuous. (Paint code PMS 186.)

- 1.6 **Division of Ice Surface** - That portion of the ice surface in which the goal is situated shall be called the "DEFENDING ZONE" of the Team defending that goal; the central portion shall be known as the "NEUTRAL ZONE," and the portion farthest from the defended goal as the "ATTACKING ZONE."

- 1.7 **Goal Crease / Referee Crease** – The goal crease shall be laid out as follows: A semi-circle line six feet (6') in radius and two inches (2") in width shall be drawn using the center of the goal line as the center point and connecting both ends of the side of the crease. On the side of the crease lines, four feet (4') from the goal line, extend a five-inch (5") line into the crease. (see diagram on page iii)

The goal crease shall be laid out as follows: One foot (1') outside of each goal post a two-inch (2") line shall be painted extending four feet, six inches (4'6") in length. These lines shall be at right angles to the goal line. A semi-circle line six feet (6') in radius and two inches (2") in width shall be drawn using the center of the goal line as the center point and connecting both ends of the side of the crease. On the side of the crease lines, four feet (4') from the goal line, extend a five-inch (5") line into the crease. (see diagram on page iv preceding the table of contents)

The goal crease area shall include all the space outlined by the crease lines and extending vertically four feet (4') to the level of the top of the goal frame. The area outlined by the crease line and the goal line shall be painted a light blue color. (Paint code PMS 298.)

The area inside the goal frame to the goal line shall be painted a gloss white color.

On the ice immediately in front of the Penalty Timekeeper's seat there shall be marked in red on the ice a semi-circle of ten foot (10') radius and two inches (2") in width which shall be known as the "REFEREE'S CREASE."

- 1.8 **Goalkeeper's Restricted Area** - A restricted trapezoid-shaped area behind the goal will be laid out as follows: Seven feet (7') outside of each goal crease (eight feet (8') from each goal post), a two-inch (2") red line shall be painted extending from the goal line to a point on the end of the rink ten feet (10') from the goal crease (eleven feet (11') from the goal post) and continuing vertically up the kick plate (see diagram on the page iv preceding the table of contents). (Paint code PMS 186).

- 1.9 **Face-off Spots and Circles** - A circular blue spot, twelve inches (12") in diameter, shall be marked exactly in the center of the rink; and with this spot as a center, a circle of fifteen feet (15') radius shall be marked with a blue line two inches (2") in width.

Two red spots two feet (2') in diameter shall be marked on the ice in the neutral zone five feet (5') from each blue line. Within the face-off spot, draw two parallel lines three inches (3") from the top and bottom of the spot. The area within the two lines shall be painted red, the remainder shall be painted white. The spots shall be forty-four feet (44') apart and each shall be a uniform distance from the adjacent boards.

In both end zones and on both sides of each goal, red face-off spots and circles shall be marked on the ice. The face-off spots shall be two feet (2') in diameter. Within the face-off spot, draw two parallel lines three inches (3") from the top and bottom of the spot. The area within the two lines shall be painted red, the remainder shall be painted white.

SECTION 1 – PLAYING AREA

The circles shall be two inches (2") wide with a radius of fifteen feet (15') from the center of the face-off spots. At the outer edge of both sides of each face-off circle and parallel to the goal line shall be marked two red lines, two inches (2") wide and two feet (2') in length and five feet seven inches (5'7") apart.

One foot away from the outer edge of the face-off spot, two lines shall be drawn parallel with the side boards that shall be four feet (4') in length and eighteen inches (18") apart. Parallel to the end boards, commencing at the end of the line nearest to the face-off spot, a line shall extend two feet ten inches (2'10") in length. All lines shall be two inches (2") in width. See diagram on page v preceding the table of contents.

The location of the face-off spots shall be fixed in the following manner:

Along a line twenty feet (20') from each goal line and parallel to it, mark two points twenty-two feet (22') on both sides of the straight line joining the center of the two goals. Each such point shall be the center of a face-off spot and circle.

- 1.10 **Ice Cleaning** - Aside from the normal ice resurfacing that is performed during the intermissions between each period of play, the following snow removal activities shall be performed:

- (i) *During each commercial time-out, the ice cleaning crew shall remove snow from the goal crease area, in front of the players' and penalty benches and from side to side from the top of the circles to the end boards (ideally, the entire end zone from the blue lines in).*
- (ii) *During overtime in the playoffs, the procedure outlined in (i) above will take place at the first stoppage of play at or following the 10:00 mark of the period. This will occur regardless as to whether or not an icing has occurred or a penalty for either team is in effect.*

Specific and technical guidelines for the above procedures are available from the NHL Hockey Operations Department and are distributed when updated to the arena managers as required.

Rule 2 – Goal Posts and Nets

WHL Clubs are permitted to use the regular goal nets or the NHL approved goal nets.

- 2.1 **Goal Posts** - The goal posts shall be kept in position by means of flexible pegs affixed in the ice or floor. The flexible pegs shall be ten inches (10") in length and yellow in color.

The goal posts shall be of approved design and material, extending vertically four feet (4') above the surface of the ice and set six feet (6') apart measured from the inside of the posts. A crossbar of the same material as the goal posts shall extend from the top of one post to the top of the other. See diagram on page v preceding table of contents.

The goal posts and crossbar shall be painted in red and all other exterior surfaces shall be painted in white.

- 2.2 **Nets** - There shall be attached to each goal frame a net of approved design made of white nylon cord which shall be draped in such a manner as to prevent the puck coming to rest on the outside of it, yet strung in a manner that will keep the puck in the net.

A skirt of heavy white nylon fabric or heavyweight white canvas shall be laced around the base plate of the goal frame in such a way as to protect the net from being cut or broken. This protective padding must be attached in a manner that will not restrict the puck from completely crossing the goal line. This padding must be set back six inches (6") from the inside of the goal post. This skirt shall not

SECTION 1 – PLAYING AREA

project more than one inch (1") above the base plate.

The frame of the goal shall be draped with a nylon mesh net so as to completely enclose the back of the frame. The knotless nylon netting shall be made of heat set, resin treatment twine (0.197 inch (5 mm) diameter) or equivalent braided twine of multifilament white nylon with an appropriate break strength of 550 to 600 pounds (250-275 kilograms). The size of the mesh shall be two and one-half inches (2½") (inside measurement) from each knot to each diagonal knot when fully stretched. The net shall be laced to the frame with medium white nylon cord no smaller in size than No. 21.

The thin nylon mesh netting on the top of the goal frame shall be white 12 ply, four braid construction and 62 mm inside to inside mesh. This netting will be attached with 2.2 mm clear coated white twine of Dynemma braided construction.

Rule 3 – Benches

- 3.1 **Players' Benches** - Each rink shall be provided with seats or benches for the use of players of both teams. The accommodations provided, including benches and doors, **MUST** be uniform for both teams. Such seats or benches shall have accommodation for at least fourteen (14) persons of each team. The benches shall be placed immediately alongside the ice as near to the center of the rink as possible. Two doors for each bench must be uniform in location and size and as convenient to the dressing rooms as possible.

Each players' bench should be twenty-four feet (24') in length and when situated in the spectator area, shall be separated from the spectators by a protective glass of sufficient height so as to afford the necessary protection for the players. The players' benches shall be on the same side of the playing surface opposite the penalty bench and should be separated by a substantial distance, if possible.

Each players' bench shall have two doors which must be uniform in location and size. ("Mirrored image benches") All doors opening to the playing surface shall be constructed so that they swing inward.

- 3.2 **Penalty Bench** - Each rink must be provided with benches or seats to be known as the "PENALTY BENCH." These benches or seats must be capable of accommodating a total of ten persons including the Off-Ice Officials. Separate penalty benches shall be provided for each Team and they shall be situated on opposite sides of the Timekeeper's area, directly across the ice from the players' benches. The penalty bench(es) must be situated in the neutral zone.

Each Penalty Bench shall be protected from the spectator area by means of a glass partition which shall not be less than five feet (5') above the height of the boards.

Rule 4 – Signal and Timing Devices

- 4.1 **Signal Devices** - Each rink must be provided with a siren, or other suitable sound device that will sound automatically at the conclusion of each period of play. Should the sound device fail to sound automatically when time expires, the determining factor as to whether or not the period has ended shall be the timing device.

Behind each goal, electrical lights shall be set up for the use of the Goal Judges. A red light will signify the scoring of a goal and a green light will signify the end of a period or a game.

Note: The WHL uses the linesman end of period procedure

A light, normally red in color, will be situated at or near the Timekeeper's Bench and will be

SECTION 1 – PLAYING AREA

illuminated when a commercial time-out is in progress. This light will be extinguished when the commercial time-out is complete to indicate to the teams and the officials that play may resume. This light is controlled by an authorized National Hockey League Commercial Coordinator.

- 4.2 **Timing Devices** - Each rink shall be provided with some form of electronic clock for the purpose of keeping the spectators, players and game officials accurately informed as to all time elements at all stages of the game including the time remaining to be played in any period and the time remaining to be served by at least five penalized players on each Team.

Time recording for both game time and penalty time shall show time remaining to be played or served.

The game time clock shall measure the time remaining in tenths of a second during the last minute of each period.

SECTION 2 - TEAMS

SECTION 2 - TEAMS

Rule 5 – Team

- 5.1 **Eligible Players** - A team shall be composed of 20 players (18 skaters and two goalkeepers) who shall be under contract to the Club they represent. For the purposes of these playing rules, any reference to “player” shall refer to both skaters and goalkeepers. Any reference to “goalkeeper” shall mean that the section of the rule is specific to goalkeepers.

At the beginning of each game, the Manager or Coach of each team shall list the players who shall be eligible to play in the game. Not more than eighteen (18) skaters and two (2) goalkeepers, shall be permitted. One non-uniformed player shall be permitted on the players’ bench in a coaching capacity. He must be indicated on the Roster Sheet submitted by the Coach to the Referee or Official Scorer prior to the start of the game.

A list of names and numbers of all eligible players must be handed to the Official Scorer before the game, and no change shall be permitted in the list or addition thereto shall be permitted after the commencement of the game.

Prior to the game, if an official (on-ice or off-ice) notices that a player is in uniform but has not been included on the Official Game Report, the Referee shall bring this to the attention of the offending team so that the necessary correction can be made to the Official Game Report (and no penalty is assessed).

- 5.2 **Ineligible Player** - Only players on the list submitted to the Official Scorer before the game may participate in the game. The determining factor when considering whether or not a player is eligible is that the player’s name, and not necessarily the player’s number, must be correctly listed by the Manager or Coach of that team.

Whenever an ineligible player is identified to the Referee, the ineligible player will be removed from the game and the Club shall not be able to substitute another player from its roster. No additional penalties are to be assessed but a report of the incident must be submitted to the Commissioner. For an ineligible goalkeeper, see 5.3.

If a goal is scored when an ineligible player is on the ice (whether he was involved in the scoring or not), the goal will be disallowed. This only applies to the goal scored at the stoppage of play whereby the player was deemed to be ineligible. All other goals scored previously by the ineligible player’s team (with him on the ice or not) shall be allowed. The ineligible player will be removed from the game and the Club shall not be able to substitute another player from its roster. No additional penalties are to be assessed but a report of the incident must be submitted to the Commissioner.

- 5.3 **Goalkeeper** - Each team shall be allowed one goalkeeper on the ice at one time. The goalkeeper may be removed and another skater substituted. Such substitute shall not be permitted the privileges of the goalkeeper.

Each team shall have on its bench, or on a chair immediately beside the bench, a substitute goalkeeper who shall, at all times, be fully dressed and equipped ready to play.

Except when both goalkeepers are incapacitated, no skater in the playing roster in that game shall be permitted to wear the equipment of the goalkeeper.

SECTION 2 - TEAMS

In regular League and Playoff games, if both listed goalkeepers are incapacitated, that team shall be entitled to dress and play any available goalkeeper who is eligible. This goalkeeper is eligible to sit on the player's bench, in uniform. In the event that the two regular goalkeepers are injured or incapacitated in quick succession, the third goalkeeper shall be provided with a reasonable amount of time to get dressed, in addition to a two-minute warm-up (except when he enters the game to defend against a penalty shot). If, however, the third goalkeeper is dressed and on the bench when the second goalkeeper becomes incapacitated, the third goalkeeper shall enter the game immediately and no warm-up is permitted.

The recalling of minor league goalkeepers (as a result of suspensions incurred to both goalkeepers under Rule 11 – Goalkeeper's Equipment) to ensure a complete lineup for subsequent games shall be deemed to be an emergency recall and subject to the twenty-three (23) man roster limitations.

- 5.4 **Coaches and Team Personnel** - No one but players in uniform, non-playing team personnel duly registered on the Roster Sheet as the Manager, Coach(es), Trainer, Equipment Manager, etc. shall be permitted to occupy the benches so provided.

One non-uniformed player shall be permitted on the players' bench in a coaching capacity. He must be indicated on the Roster Sheet submitted by the Coach to the Official Scorer prior to the start of the game.

Rule 6 – Captain and Alternate Captains

In addition, if the permanent Captain is not on the ice, Alternate Captains (not more than three) shall be accorded the privileges of the Captain. Alternate Captains shall wear the letter "A" approximately three inches (3") in height and in contrasting colour, in a conspicuous position on the front of their sweaters.

- 6.1 **Captain** - One Captain shall be appointed by each team, and he alone shall have the privilege of discussing with the Referee any questions relating to interpretation of rules which may arise during the progress of a game. He shall wear the letter "C," approximately three inches (3") in height and in contrasting color, in a conspicuous position on the front of his sweater. No co-Captains are permitted. Either one Captain and no more than three Alternate Captains, or no Captain and no more than three Alternate Captains are permitted (see 6.2).

Only the Captain, when invited to do so by the Referee, shall have the privilege of discussing any point relating to the interpretation of rules. Any Captain, Alternate Captain or any player who comes off the bench and makes any protest or intervention with the officials for any purpose shall be assessed a minor penalty for unsportsmanlike conduct under Rule 39 – Abuse of Officials. Should this protest continue, he may be assessed a misconduct penalty, and if it further continues, a game misconduct penalty shall be warranted.

A complaint about a penalty is NOT a matter "relating to the interpretation of the rules" and a minor penalty shall be imposed against any Captain, Alternate Captain or any other player making such a complaint.

The Referee and Official Scorer shall be advised, prior to the start of each game, the name of the Captain and the Alternate Captains of both teams.

SECTION 2 - TEAMS

No playing Coach or playing Manager or goalkeeper shall be permitted to act as Captain or Alternate Captain.

- 6.2 **Alternate Captains** – If the permanent Captain is not on the ice, Alternate Captains (not more than two) shall be accorded the privileges of the Captain. Alternate Captains shall wear the letter “A” approximately three inches (3”) in height and in contrasting color, in a conspicuous position on the front of their sweaters.

Rule 7 – Starting Line-up

- 7.1 **Starting Line-up** - Prior to the start of the game, at the request of the Referee, the Manager or Coach of the visiting team is required to name the starting line-up to the Referee or Official Scorer.

Prior to the start of the game, the Manager or Coach of the home team, having been advised by the Official Scorer the names of the starting line-up of the visiting team, shall name the starting line-up of the home team. This information shall be conveyed by the Official Scorer to the Coach of the visiting team.

No change in the starting line-up of either team as given to the Official Scorer, or in the playing line-up on the ice, can be made unless reviewed and approved by the Referee prior to the start of the game.

- 7.2 **Violation** - For an infraction of this rule, a bench minor penalty shall be imposed upon the offending team, provided such infraction is called to the attention of the Referee before the second face-off in the first period takes place. This is an appeal play and must be brought to the Referee’s attention prior to the second face-off in the game. There is no penalty to the requesting team if their appeal is unsustained. The determining factor when considering whether or not a player or goalkeeper is listed in the starting line-up is that the player or goalkeeper’s name, and not necessarily the player or goalkeeper’s number, must be correctly listed by the Manager or Coach of that team.

In the event a team scores on the first shift of the game, and it is brought to the attention of the Referee by the opposing team that the team that scored did not have the correct starting line-up on the ice, the goal shall be allowed and a bench minor penalty assessed to the offending team for having an improper starting line-up. If the team that scores the goal on the first shift of the game challenges the starting line-up of the opposing team and the opposing team did not have the correct starting line-up, the scoring of the goal would nullify the bench minor penalty and no further penalties would be assessed.

Rule 8 – Injured Players

- 8.1 **Injured Player** - When a player is injured or compelled to leave the ice during a game, he may retire from the game and be replaced by a substitute, but play must continue without the teams leaving the ice.

During the play, if an injured player wishes to retire from the ice and be replaced by a substitute, he must do so at the players’ bench and not through any other exit leading from the rink. This is not a legal player change and therefore when a violation occurs, a bench minor penalty shall be imposed.

If a penalized player has been injured, he may proceed to the dressing room without the necessity

SECTION 2 - TEAMS

of taking a seat on the penalty bench. If the injured player receives a minor penalty, the penalized team shall immediately put a substitute player on the penalty bench, who shall serve the penalty until such time as the injured player is able to return to the game. He would replace his teammate on the penalty bench at the next stoppage of play. If the injured player receives a major penalty, the penalized team shall place a substitute player on the penalty bench before the penalty expires and no other replacement for the penalized player shall be permitted to enter the game except from the penalty bench. For violation of this rule, a bench minor penalty shall be imposed.

Should the injured penalized player who has been replaced on the penalty bench return to his players' bench prior to the expiration of his penalty, he shall not be eligible to play until his penalty has expired. This includes coincidental penalties when his substitute is still in the penalty box awaiting a stoppage in play. The injured player must wait until his substitute has been released from the penalty box before he is eligible to play. If, however, there is a stoppage of play prior to the expiration of his penalty, he must then replace his teammate on the penalty bench and return to play once his penalty has expired.

When a player is injured so that he cannot continue play or go to his bench, the play shall not be stopped until the injured player's team has secured control of the puck. If the player's team is in control of the puck at the time of injury, play shall be stopped immediately unless his team is in a scoring position.

In the case where it is obvious that a player has sustained a serious injury, the Referee and/or Linesman may stop the play immediately.

When play has been stopped by the Referee or Linesman due to an injured player, or whenever an injured player is attended to on the ice by the Trainer or medical personnel, such player must be substituted for immediately. This injured player cannot return to the ice until play has resumed.

When play is stopped for an injured player, the ensuing face-off shall be conducted at the face-off spot in the zone nearest the location of the puck when the play was stopped. When the injured player's team has control of the puck in the attacking zone, the face-off shall be conducted at one of the face-off spots outside the blue line in the neutral zone. When the injured player is in his defending zone and the attacking team is in possession of the puck in the attacking zone, the face-off shall be conducted at one of the defending team's end-zone face-off spots.

- 8.2 **Injured Goalkeeper** - If a goalkeeper sustains an injury or becomes ill, he must be ready to resume play immediately or be replaced by a substitute goalkeeper and no additional time shall be allowed by the Referee for the purpose of enabling the injured or ill goalkeeper to resume his position. The substitute goalkeeper shall be allowed a two (2) minute warm-up during all pre-season games. No warm-up shall be permitted for a substitute goalkeeper in all regular League or Playoff games.

The Referee shall report to the Commissioner for disciplinary action any delay in making a goalkeeper substitution.

The substitute goalkeeper shall be subject to the regular rules governing goalkeepers and shall be entitled to the same privileges.

When a substitution for the regular goalkeeper has been made, such regular goalkeeper shall not resume his position until the next stoppage of play. For a violation, a minor penalty for delay of game

SECTION 2 - TEAMS

shall be assessed.

When play has been stopped by the Referee or Linesman due to an injured goalkeeper, such goalkeeper must be substituted for only if he has to proceed to the players' bench to receive medical attention. If the Trainer has come onto the ice to attend to the goalkeeper and there is no undue delay, the goalkeeper may remain in the game without substitute. However, no additional time shall be permitted by the Referee for the purpose of enabling the injured goalkeeper to resume his position (i.e. no warm-up).

- 8.3 **Blood** – A player who is bleeding or who has visible blood on his equipment or body shall be ruled off the ice at the next stoppage of play. Such player shall not be permitted to return to play until the bleeding has been stopped and the cut or abrasion covered (if necessary). It is required that any affected equipment and/or uniform be properly decontaminated or exchanged.

SECTION 3 - EQUIPMENT

SECTION 3 – EQUIPMENT

Rule 9 – Uniforms

WHL players can wear laces in their pants. However, the laces cannot be visible below the player's jersey. If they are, the player will be sent off the ice by the on-ice officials and is not eligible to return to play until the laces are no longer visible. (No penalty – send off ice)

- 9.1 **Team Uniform** – All players of each team shall be dressed uniformly with approved design and color of their helmets, sweaters, short pants, stockings and skates.

Altered uniforms of any kind, i.e. Velcro inserts, over-sized jerseys, altered collars, etc., will not be permitted. Any player or goalkeeper not complying with this rule shall not be permitted to participate in the game. For violations, refer to **9.5**.

Each member Club shall design and wear distinctive and contrasting uniforms for their home and road games, no parts of which shall be interchangeable except the pants. Any concerns regarding a player's uniform (including the goalkeeper) shall be reported by the Referee to the NHL Hockey Operations Department.

- 9.2 **Numbers** - Each player listed in the line-up of each team shall wear an individual identifying number at least ten inches (10") high on the back of his sweater. Sweater numbers such as 00, ½ (fractions), .05 (decimals), 101 (three digit) are not permitted. In addition, each player shall wear his surname in full, in block letters three inches (3") high, across the back of his sweater at shoulder height.

- 9.3 **Player's Jersey** – (see **9.4** for goalkeeper) The maximum jersey size is (see diagram).

No inserts or additions are to be added to the standard players' jersey as produced by the manufacturer. (Modifications at the manufacturer are not allowed unless approved in advance by the League)

No alteration of the neck opening is permitted.

Sleeves must extend into the cuff of the glove.

Jerseys must be "tied down" properly at all times.

- 9.4 **Goalkeeper's Jersey** – The maximum jersey size is (see diagram).

No inserts or additions are to be added to the standard goalkeeper-cut jersey as produced by the manufacturer. Modifications at the manufacturer are not allowed unless approved in advance by the League.

No "tying down" of the sweater is allowed at the wrists if it creates a tension across the jersey such that a "webbing effect" is created in the armpit area.

- 9.5 **Protective Equipment** - All protective equipment, except gloves, headgear and goalkeepers' leg guards must be worn under the uniform. Should it be brought to the attention of the Referee that a player is wearing, for example, an elbow pad that is not covered by his jersey, he shall instruct the player to cover up the pad and a second violation by the same player would result in a minor penalty being assessed.

SECTION 3 - EQUIPMENT

Whenever it is deemed by the Referee that a player is wearing protective equipment that does not meet with League regulations, he shall instruct the player to change or remove the piece of equipment. If the player refuses to make the necessary change he shall be assessed a minor penalty for delay of game and should he return to the ice without making the necessary change he shall be assessed a misconduct penalty. Should this happen a third time, the player shall be assessed a game misconduct penalty.

All player pants must be worn in a uniform fashion by all players. The pants must be one consistent color around and throughout the leg of the pant. Pant legs are not to be ripped, cut, or torn in the leg/thigh area.

All players must wear a full colored mouth guard that covers the molar teeth.

If a player participates in the play without wearing a mouth guard he is assessed a misconduct penalty at the next stoppage of play, there is no warning issued.

If a player participates in the play with his mouth guard dangling out of his mouth, he is assessed a misconduct penalty at the next stoppage of play, there is no warning issued.

All WHL players must wear a full coloured mouth guard that covers the back molar teeth in all on-ice situations, including practices, pre-game warm-ups and games.

WHL players and officials are not permitted to wear jewellery (earrings, chains, etc.) in WHL pre-season, regular season or playoff games. The player(s) must be removed from the ice until such time as the jewelry is removed.

9.6 Helmets - All players of both teams shall wear a helmet of design, material and construction approved by the League at all times while participating in a game, either on the playing surface or the players' or penalty benches.

Should the helmet or visor of a player come off while play is in progress, such player shall replace the helmet or shall proceed to the players' bench for a substitution. If such player participates in the play in any manner without his helmet or visor, the player shall be assessed a minor penalty. The penalty shall be assessed for "playing without a helmet / visor".

Should a player wear his visor improperly during the play, he shall be assessed a misconduct penalty upon conclusion of the play.

When a goalkeeper has lost his helmet and/or face mask and his team has control of the puck, the play shall be stopped immediately to allow the goalkeeper the opportunity to regain his helmet and/or face mask. When the opposing team has control of the puck, play shall only be stopped if there is no immediate and impending scoring opportunity. This stoppage of play must be made by the Referee. When play is stopped because the goalkeeper has lost his helmet and/or face mask, the ensuing face-off shall take place at one of the defending team's end zone face-off spots.

When a goalkeeper deliberately removes his helmet and/or face mask in order to secure a stoppage of play, the Referee shall stop play as outlined above and in this case assess the goalkeeper a minor penalty for delaying the game. If the goalkeeper deliberately removes his helmet and/or face mask when the opposing team is on a breakaway, the Referee shall award a penalty shot to the non-offending team, which shot shall be taken by the player last in possession of the puck. If the

SECTION 3 - EQUIPMENT

goalkeeper deliberately removes his helmet and/or face mask during the course of a penalty shot or shootout attempt, the Referee shall award a goal to the non-offending team.

When a goaltender loses his helmet and / or facial protector, play shall be stopped, unless the opposition has an immediate scoring opportunity. Any such deliberate action shall result in a minor penalty for "Delay of Game" to the goaltender. This rule also includes a goaltender losing his blocker or catching glove, or a skate blade.

- 9.7 **Dangerous Equipment** - The use of pads or protectors made of metal, or of any other material likely to cause injury to an opposing player is prohibited. Referees have the authority to prohibit any equipment they feel may cause injury to any participants in the game. Failure to comply with the Referees' instructions shall result in the assessment of a minor penalty for delay of game.

A mask or protector of a design approved by the League may be worn by a player who has sustained a facial injury.

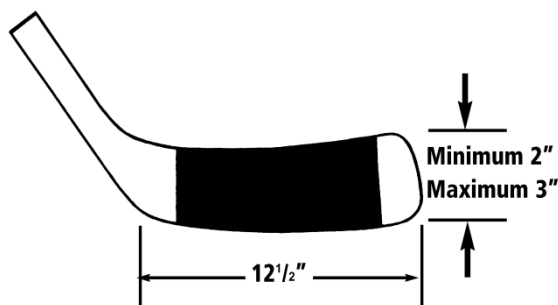
In cases where a stick may have been modified and it is evident that the edges have not been beveled, the Referee shall deem the stick to be dangerous equipment and removed from the game until the edges can be beveled sufficiently. No penalty is to be assessed initially unless the player returns to the ice with the unmodified stick, in which case he will be assessed a minor penalty for delay of game.

Rule 10 – Sticks

- 10.1 **Player's Stick** – (see 10.2 for goalkeeper) The sticks shall be made of wood or other material approved by the League, and must not have any projections. Adhesive tape of any color may be wrapped around the stick at any place for the purpose of reinforcement or to improve control of the puck.

No stick shall exceed twelve and one-half inches ($12\frac{1}{2}$ ") from the heel to the end of the blade.

The blade of the stick shall not be less than two inches (2"). All edges of the blade shall be beveled (see 9.8).



SECTION 3 - EQUIPMENT

- 10.2 **Goalkeeper's Stick** - In the case of a goalkeeper's stick, there shall be a knob of white tape or some other protective material approved by the League. This knob must not be less than one-half inch ($\frac{1}{2}$ ") thick at the top of the shaft.

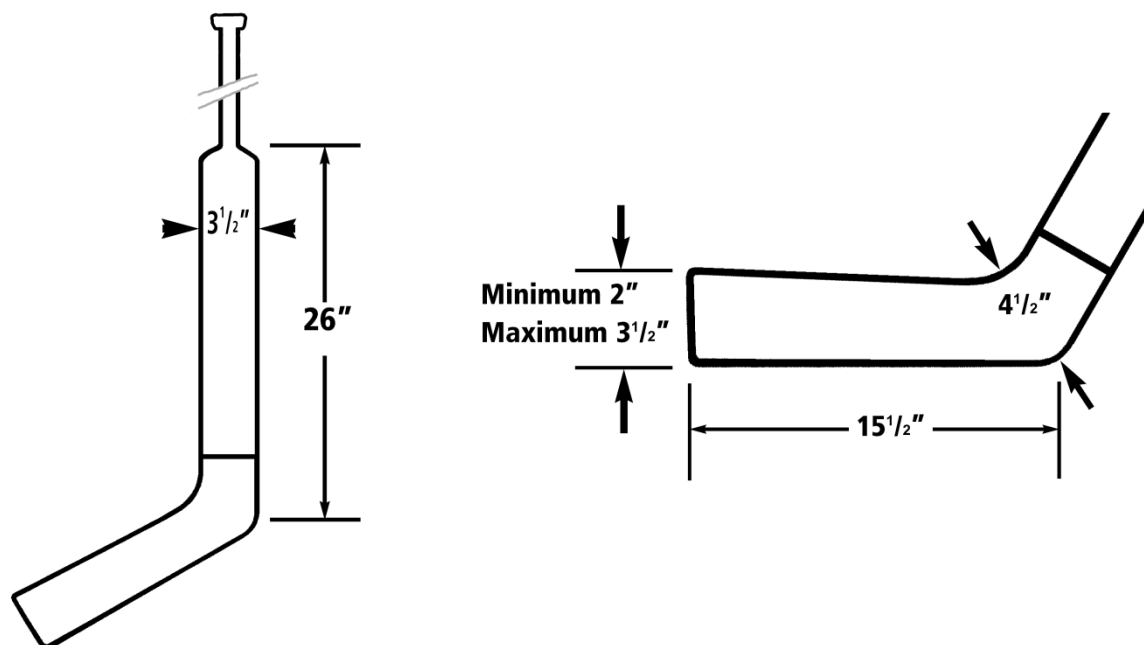
Failure to comply with this provision of the rule will result in the goalkeeper's stick being deemed unfit for play. The goalkeeper's stick must be changed without the application of a minor penalty.

The blade of the goalkeeper's stick shall not exceed three and one-half inches ($3\frac{1}{2}$ ") in width at any point except at the heel, where it must not exceed four and one-half inches ($4\frac{1}{2}$ ") in width; nor shall the goalkeeper's stick exceed fifteen and one-half inches ($15\frac{1}{2}$ ") in length from the heel to the end of the blade.

The League's Hockey Operations Department is specifically authorized to make a check of all goalkeepers' sticks to ensure the compliance with the rule. It shall report its findings to the Commissioner for his disciplinary action (see 11.9).

The widened portion of the goalkeeper's stick extending up the shaft from the blade shall not extend more than twenty-six inches (26") from the heel and shall not exceed three and one-half inches ($3\frac{1}{2}$ ") in width.

GOALKEEPERS' STICK MEASUREMENTS



Requests for an exemption to the length of the paddle (only) may be submitted in writing to and

SECTION 3 - EQUIPMENT

must be approved by the League's Hockey Operations Department prior to any stick being approved for use. Only players 6'6" tall or more will be considered for exemption. Maximum length of a stick paddle granted an exception under this rule is twenty-six inches (26").

- 10.3 **Broken Stick – Player** - A broken stick is one which, in the opinion of the Referee, is unfit for normal play.

A player without a stick may participate in the game. A player whose stick is broken may participate in the game provided he drops the broken stick. A minor penalty shall be imposed for an infraction of this rule.

A player who has lost or broken his stick may receive a replacement stick by having one handed to him from his own players' bench; by having one handed to him by a teammate on the ice; or, by picking up his own unbroken stick or that of a teammate's from the ice. A player will be penalized if he throws, tosses, slides or shoots a stick to a teammate on the ice, or if he picks up and plays with an opponent's stick. A player may not participate in the play using a goalkeeper's stick. A minor penalty shall be imposed for an infraction of this rule.

A player tendered a stick thrown on the ice from the players' or penalty bench will not receive a penalty. However, the person responsible for throwing the stick will receive a bench minor penalty.

- 10.4 **Broken Stick – Goalkeeper** - A goalkeeper may continue to play with a broken stick until a stoppage of play or until he has one legally handed to him by a teammate. The teammate must hand the stick to him. He cannot throw it or slide it to the goalkeeper (this includes situations where the goalkeeper has lost his stick and a teammate is trying to return it to him). For a violation of this rule, a minor penalty for throwing the stick shall be assessed to the offending player (no penalty to the goalkeeper for receiving the stick).

A goalkeeper whose stick is broken or illegal may not go to the players' bench for a replacement but must receive his stick from a teammate. A goalkeeper may participate in the play using a skater's stick until such time as he is legally provided with a replacement goalkeeper's stick.

For an infraction of this rule, a minor penalty shall be imposed on the goalkeeper.

- 10.5 **Stick Measurement** - A request for a stick measurement shall be limited to one request per team during the course of any stoppage in play.

The only stick measurement that can be requested for a regular player's stick is the minimum blade width (2").

The WHL does not have a measurement for curvature, or length of stick.

There is to be no measurement of any of the dimensions of the goalkeeper's stick during the course of the game. The league's Hockey Operations Department is specifically authorized to make a check of all goalkeepers' sticks to ensure the compliance with the rules.

When a formal complaint is made by the Captain or Alternate Captain of a team, against the dimensions of any stick of an opponent, that opponent must be on the ice at the time the request is made to the Referee. Once the request is made, and as long as the Officials maintain visual contact with the stick, it can be measured. This means that if the player whose stick is about to be measured steps off the ice onto his players' bench, his stick may still be measured provided the request was

SECTION 3 - EQUIPMENT

received prior to him leaving the ice surface and the stick remains in the view of at least one of the on-ice Officials.

The Referee shall take the stick to the penalty bench where the necessary measurement shall be made immediately. Players on both teams shall retire to their respective benches. To measure any other dimension of the stick, the Referee shall use a measuring tape.

The result shall be reported to the Penalty Timekeeper, who shall record it on the back of the Penalty Record form. The Referee will convey the result of the measurement to Captain or Alternate Captain of the player whose stick was measured. If the stick proves to be illegal, the stick shall remain at the penalty bench until the end of the game.

If the complaint is not sustained, a bench minor penalty shall be imposed against the complaining Club.

A player who participates in the play, who checks or who intentionally prevents the movement of an opponent, or who intentionally plays the puck while carrying two sticks (including while taking a replacement stick to his goalkeeper) shall incur a minor penalty under this rule. If his participation causes a foul resulting in a penalty, the Referee shall report the incident to the Commissioner for disciplinary action.

A request for a stick measurement in regular playing time is permitted, including after the scoring of a goal, however, a goal cannot be disallowed as a result of the measurement. A request for a stick measurement following a goal in overtime (including one scored on a penalty shot in overtime) is not permitted.

Any player who deliberately breaks his stick or who refuses to surrender his stick for measurement when requested to do so by the Referee shall be assessed a minor penalty plus a ten-minute (10) misconduct.

Rule 11 – Goalkeeper's Equipment

- 11.1 **Goalkeeper's Equipment** - With the exception of skates and stick, all the equipment worn by the goalkeeper must be constructed solely for the purpose of protecting the head or body, and he must not wear any garment or use any contrivance which would give him undue assistance in keeping goal.

The League's Hockey Operations Department is specifically authorized to make a check of each teams' equipment (including goalkeepers' sticks) to ensure the compliance with the rule. It shall report its findings to the Commissioner for his disciplinary action.

- 11.2 **Leg Guards** – The leg guards worn by goalkeepers shall not exceed eleven inches (11") in extreme width when on the leg of the player. Each goalkeeper must wear pads that are anatomically proportional and size specific based on the individual physical characteristics of that goalkeeper. The League's Hockey Operations Department will have the complete discretion to determine the maximum height of each goalkeeper's pads based on measurements obtained by the League's Hockey Operations Department, which will include the floor to center of knee and center of knee to pelvis measurements. Each goalkeeper will be given a Limiting Distance Size based on these measurements. The Limiting Distance Size will be the sum of the floor to knee and 45% of the knee to pelvis

SECTION 3 - EQUIPMENT

measurements plus a four inch (4") allowance for the height of the skate. The Limiting Distance Size is a vertical measurement from the playing surface and will be measured with the Limiting Distance Gauge when inspected at the clearing house phase and during post game spot checks to ensure compliance. Any pads deemed too large for a goalkeeper will be considered illegal equipment for that goalkeeper, regardless of whether or not they would have fallen within previous equipment maximums. The minimum length of the boot of the pad is to be no less than seven inches (7"). The goal pad must have a defined boot channel with no inserts. The channel must be big enough so that the skate slots into it and is not resting on the pad. No attachments such as plastic puck foils are permitted. Pads can only be ten and one-half inches (10½") deep. The measurement will be taken from the front face of the pad to the last edge of the inner knee protection.

Calf-wing protectors can no longer be attached to the five-hole or the five-hole seam. Calf-wings must be inset one-half inch (½") from the inside five-hole, creating a distinct edge, and attached to the back cover. Calf-wing protectors must be one piece and cannot include wedges (removable or non-removable). Calf-wing protectors may be flat for five and one-half inches (5½") before contouring to the shape of the leg. Calf-wing protectors must contour and cannot be visible to the shooter when strapped to the goalkeeper's leg. Calf-wing protectors may not exceed one inch (1") in thickness. Calf-wing protector straps must run through or wrap around so the calf protector follows the contour of the goalkeeper's leg even if the straps are worn loosely. No zippers, Velcro, or Velcro attachments are allowed.

The knee strap pad is not to exceed six inches (6") in length by five and one-half inches (5½") in width. The knee strap pad must be fastened to the inner risers/lifts. The inner knee risers are not to exceed seven inches (7") in length by five and one-half inches (5½") in width. The length of seven inches (7") is measured from where the inner padding attaches to the leg pad and back to the end of the inner padding. The total measurement of the entire inner knee padding (pad risers) including the outer knee strap pad must not exceed two and one-half inches (2½") in thickness and will be measured when non-compressed. Knee strap pads and riser/lifts must have a one inch (1") radius (rounded) on the top edge. Knee straps must wrap around the knee build-ups and cannot come out behind or through knee build-ups. Medial rolls (raised seam ridges) will not be permitted. All knee protection attached to the leg pad must be worn under the thigh guard of the pant.

- 11.3 **Chest and Arm Pads** – No alterations or additions of any kind are permitted. Equipment must not be altered after it is received by the supplier. The chest and arm protector worn by each goalkeeper must be anatomically proportional and size specific based on the individual physical characteristics of that goalkeeper.

The chest and arm pad may not be worn in a manner such that the unit is forced upward or remains above the goalkeeper's shoulder when the goalkeeper drops to a butterfly or kneeling position.

No additional pads, straps, laces or attachments may be added to the chest and arm pad after it has been inspected and approved by the League's Hockey Operations Department. Any alteration requests to the chest and arm pad must be filed with an application to the Hockey Operations Department before any modifications or additions are made.

- 11.4 **Pants** – No alterations or additions of any kind are permitted. Equipment must not be altered after it is received by the supplier.

SECTION 3 - EQUIPMENT

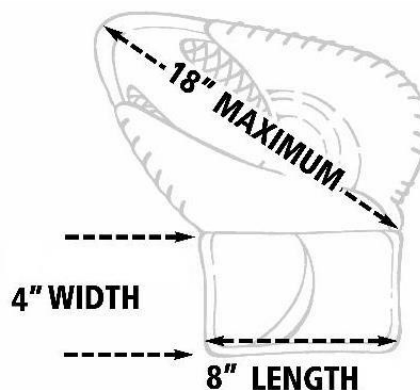
11.5 **Knee Pads** – All knee protection must be strapped and fit under the thigh pad of the pant leg and not exceed a contoured nine inches (9"), with no flat surfaces and must not be permanently attached or fixed to the pants.

11.6 **Catching Glove** – A maximum perimeter of forty-five inches (45") is permitted. The perimeter of the glove is the distance around the glove (see measurement procedures below).

The wrist cuff must be four inches (4") in width. The cuff of the glove is considered to be the portion of the glove protecting the wrist from the point where the thumb joint meets the wrist. Any protection joining/enhancing the cuff to the glove will be considered part of the glove rather than the cuff.

The wrist cuff is to be a maximum of eight inches (8") in length (this includes the bindings). All measurements follow the contour of the cuff.

The distance from the heel of the glove along the pocket and following the contour of the inside of the trap of the glove to the top of the "T" trap must not exceed eighteen inches (18"). The heel is considered to be the point at which the straight vertical line from the cuff meets the glove (see diagram at right).

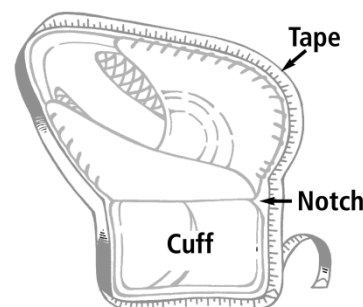
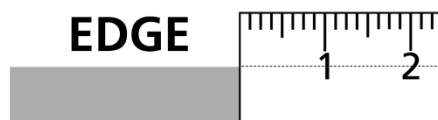
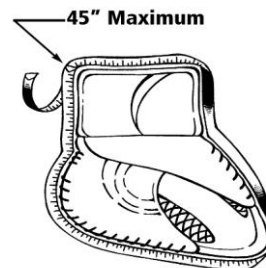


Measuring Procedures for Goalkeepers' Catching Glove

Suggested Equipment - binder clip, pins and a $\frac{5}{8}$ " fiberglass cloth measuring tape that measures eighth of an inch.

Procedure:

- 1) At the "starting point" of the measurement, anchor the tape with a pin or binder clip.
- 2) Ensure that the midpoint line of the measuring tape follows the outside top ridge of the edge/binding.
- 3) If at the junction of the cuff and catch portions of the glove there is a "jagged point," the measurement tape will follow the imaginary perpendicular line to the glove ridge above. (A "jagged joint" anywhere else on the glove will not be allowed this "straight line" privilege, i.e. where the trap joins the main glove).



SECTION 3 - EQUIPMENT

- 11.7 **Blocking Glove** – Protective padding attached to the back or forming part of the goalkeeper's blocking glove shall not exceed eight inches (8") in width nor more than fifteen inches (15") in length at any point (this includes the bindings). All measurements follow the contour of the back of the glove.

The blocking glove must be rectangular in shape.

The flap protecting the thumb and wrist must be fastened to the blocker and must follow the contour of the thumb and wrist. This thumb protection must not exceed seven inches (7") in extreme length when measured from the top of the blocking surface.

Raised ridges are not to be added to any portion of the blocking glove.

All goalkeepers must use one of each a blocking glove and catching glove, meeting League-approved sizing specifications.

- 11.8 **Masks** – Protective masks of a design approved by the League must be worn by goalkeepers. Protective masks deemed to be worn only to increase stopping area will be considered illegal.
- 11.9 **League Inspections** - These inspections can take place at any time, before, during, or after any game. A member of the League's Hockey Operations, Officiating and/or Security departments may obtain equipment from any or all of the four participating goalkeepers. This equipment may be removed to a secure location for measuring.

Refusal to submit the equipment for League measurement will result in the same sanctions as those imposed on a goalkeeper with illegal equipment.

Any violation of this rule shall be reported to the Club involved and to the Commissioner of the League.

Rule 12 – Illegal Equipment

- 12.1 **Illegal Equipment** - All protective equipment, except gloves, headgear and goalkeepers' leg guards must be worn under the uniform. For violation of this rule, after warning by the Referee, a minor penalty shall be imposed.

Players violating this rule shall not be permitted to participate in the game until such equipment has been corrected or removed.

- 12.2 **Gloves** - A glove from which all or part of the palm has been removed or cut to permit the use of the bare hand shall be considered illegal equipment and if any player wears such a glove in play, a minor penalty shall be imposed on him.

When a complaint is made under this rule, and such complaint is not sustained, a bench minor penalty shall be imposed against the complaining Club for delaying the game.

- 12.3 **Elbow Pads** - All elbow pads which do not have a soft protective outer covering of sponge rubber or similar material at least one-half inch (1/2") thick shall be considered dangerous equipment.
- 12.4 **Fair Play** - These equipment regulations (Section 3) are written in the spirit of "fair play." If at any time the League feels that this spirit is being abused, the offending equipment will be deemed ineligible for play until a hearing has ruled on its eligibility.

SECTION 3 - EQUIPMENT

- 12.5 **League Inspections** - The League's Hockey Operations, Officiating and/or Security departments are specifically authorized to make a check of each team's equipment to ensure the compliance with this rule. They shall report their findings to the Commissioner for his disciplinary action.

Rule 13 - Puck

- 13.1 **Dimensions** - The puck shall be made of vulcanized rubber, or other approved material, one inch (1") thick and three inches (3") in diameter and shall weigh between five and one-half ounces (5½ oz.) and six ounces (6 oz.). All pucks used in competition must be approved by the League.
- 13.2 **Supply** - The home team shall be responsible for providing an adequate supply of official pucks which shall be kept in a frozen condition. This supply of pucks shall be kept at the penalty bench under the control of one of the regular off-ice Officials or a special attendant.
- 13.3 **Illegal Puck** - If at any time while play is in progress, a puck other than the one legally in play shall appear on the playing surface, the play shall not be stopped but shall continue with the legal puck until the play then in progress is completed by change of possession.

Rule 14 – Adjustment to Clothing or Equipment

- 14.1 **Adjustment to Clothing or Equipment** - Play shall not be stopped nor the game delayed by reasons of adjustments to clothing, equipment, skates or sticks.

The onus of maintaining clothing and equipment in proper condition shall be upon the player. If adjustments are required, the player shall leave the ice and play shall continue with a substitute.

No delay shall be permitted for the repair or adjustment of goalkeeper's equipment. If adjustments are required, the goalkeeper shall leave the ice and his place shall be taken by the substitute goalkeeper immediately.

SECTION 4 – TYPES OF PENALTIES

SECTION 4 – TYPES OF PENALTIES

Rule 15 – Calling of Penalties

- 15.1 **Calling a Penalty** - Should an infraction of the rules which would call for a minor, major, misconduct, game misconduct or match penalty be committed by a player of the side in control of the puck, the Referee shall immediately blow his whistle and penalize the offending player.

Should an infraction of the rules which would call for a minor, major, misconduct, game misconduct or match penalty be committed by a player of the team not in control of the puck, the Referee shall raise his arm to signal the delayed calling of a penalty. When the team to be penalized gains control of the puck, the Referee will blow his whistle to stop play and impose the penalty on the offending player.

When a player, Trainer, Manager, coach or non-playing Club personnel is ejected from the game for a violation of the playing rules, that individual must vacate the players' bench area and may not, in any manner, further participate in the game. This includes directing the team from the spectator area or by radio communications. Any violations shall be reported to the Commissioner.

Refer to Reference Tables – Table 1 – Summary of Penalties to Coaches and Non-playing Club Personnel (page 134) for a list of infractions specific to those individuals.

- 15.2 **Calling a Minor Penalty – Goal Scored** - If the penalty to be imposed is a minor penalty and a goal is scored on the play by the non-offending side, the minor penalty shall not be imposed but major and match penalties shall be imposed in the normal manner regardless of whether or not a goal is scored.

If two or more minor penalties were to be imposed and a goal is scored on the play by the non-offending side, the Captain of the offending team shall designate to the Referee which minor penalty(ies) will be assessed and which minor penalty will be washed out as a result of the scoring of the goal.

- 15.3 **Calling a Double-minor Penalty – Goal Scored** - When the penalty to be imposed is applicable under Rule 43 Checking from behind or Rule 47 for Head-butting or Rule 58 Butt-ending, Rule 60 High-sticking or Rule 62 Spearing, and a goal is scored, two minutes of the appropriate penalty will be assessed to the offending player. (This will be announced as a double-minor for the appropriate foul and the player will serve two (2) minutes only.)

- 15.4 **Calling a Penalty – Short-handed Team – Goal Scored** - If when a team is "short-handed" by reason of one or more minor or bench minor penalties, the Referee signals a further minor penalty or penalties against the "short-handed" team and a goal is scored by the non-offending side before the whistle is blown, then the goal shall be allowed. The penalty or penalties signaled shall be assessed and the first of the minor penalties already being served shall automatically terminate under Rule 16 – Minor Penalties. Major and match penalties shall be imposed in the normal manner regardless of whether or not a goal is scored.

Should a minor or bench minor penalty be signaled against a team already short-handed by reason of a major (or match) penalty, but before the play can be stopped to assess the minor or bench minor penalty, a goal is scored by the non-offending side, the signaled minor or bench minor penalty

SECTION 4 – TYPES OF PENALTIES

shall not be imposed due to the scoring of the goal.

Should a penalty be signaled against a team already short-handed by reason of one or more minor or bench minor penalties, and the signaled penalty would result in the awarding of a penalty shot, but before the Referee can stop play to award the penalty shot, the non-offending team scores a goal, then the signaled penalty (that would have resulted in a penalty shot) shall be assessed as a minor (double-minor, major or match) penalty and the first of the minor penalties already being served shall automatically terminate under Rule 16 – Minor Penalties.

15.5 **Face-off Locations** – When players are penalized at a stoppage of play so as to result in one or more penalties being placed on the penalty time clock to one team, the ensuing face-off shall be conducted at one of the two face-off spots in the offending team's end zone. There are only four (4) exceptions to this application:

- (i) *when a penalty is assessed after the scoring of a goal – face-off at center ice;*
- (ii) *when a penalty is assessed at the end (or start) of a period – face-off at center ice;*
- (iii) *when the defending team is penalized and the attacking players enter the attacking zone beyond the outer edge of the end zone face-off circle – face-off in the neutral zone (see Rule 76.2, paragraph 10);*
- (iv) *when the team not being penalized ices the puck – face-off in the neutral zone outside the blue line of the team icing the puck..*

Rule 16 – Minor Penalties

16.1 **Minor Penalty** - For a minor penalty, any player, other than a goalkeeper, shall be ruled off the ice for two (2) minutes during which time no substitute shall be permitted.

16.2 **Short-handed** - "Short-handed" means that the team must be below the numerical strength of its opponent on the ice at the time the goal is scored. The minor or bench minor penalty which terminates automatically is the one with the least amount of time on the clock. Thus coincident minor penalties to both Teams do not cause either side to be "short-handed" (see Rule 19).

If while a team is "short-handed" by one or more minor or bench minor penalties, the opposing team scores a goal, the first of such penalties shall automatically terminate.

This rule shall also apply when a goal is awarded.

This rule does not apply when a goal is scored on a penalty shot (i.e. offending team's penalized player(s) do not get released on the scoring of a goal on a penalty shot).

Minor penalty expiration criteria:

- (i) *Is the team scored against short-handed?*
- (ii) *Is the team scored against serving a minor penalty on the clock?*

If both criteria are satisfied, the minor penalty with the least amount of time on the clock shall terminate except when coincidental penalties are being served. Refer to Reference Tables – Table 14

SECTION 4 – TYPES OF PENALTIES

- Goals Scored Against a Short-handed Team (page 141).

No penalty shall expire when a goal is scored against a team on a penalty shot.

When the minor penalties of two players of the same team terminate at the same time, the Captain of that team shall designate to the Referee which of such players will return to the ice first and the Referee will instruct the Penalty Timekeeper accordingly.

Rule 17 – Bench Minor Penalties

I-pads are permitted to be used by the coaching staff on the benches during games. A bench minor will be assessed should the coaching staff use the I-pads in any negative fashion, including towards the on-ice officiating staff.

- 17.1 **Bench Minor Penalty** - A bench minor penalty involves the removal from the ice of one player of the team against which the penalty is assessed for a period of two (2) minutes. Any player except a goalkeeper of the team may be designated to serve the penalty by the Manager or Coach through the playing Captain and such player shall take his place on the penalty bench promptly and serve the penalty as if it was a minor penalty imposed upon him.
- 17.2 **Short-handed** – see 16.2.

Rule 18 – Double-minor Penalties

- 18.1 **Double-minor Penalty** - For a double-minor penalty, any player, other than a goalkeeper, shall be ruled off the ice for four (4) minutes during which time no substitute shall be permitted.
- 18.2 **Short-handed** – see 16.2.

When a double-minor penalty has been signaled by the Referee and the non-offending team scores during the delay, one of the minor penalties shall be washed out and the penalized player will serve the remaining two minutes of the double-minor penalty. The penalty will be announced as a double-minor penalty but only two minutes would be shown on the penalty time clock.

Rule 19 – Coincidental Penalties

- 19.1 **Coincidental Minor Penalties** - When coincident minor penalties or coincident minor penalties of equal duration are imposed against players of both teams, the penalized players shall all take their places on the penalty benches and such penalized players shall not leave the penalty bench until the first stoppage of play following the expiry of their respective penalties. Where goalkeepers are involved, refer to 27.1. Immediate substitution shall be made for an equal number of minor penalties or coincident minor penalties of equal duration to each team so penalized and the penalties of the players for which substitutions have been made shall not be taken into account for the purpose of the delayed penalty rule (Rule 26). This rule only applies when at least one team is already serving a time penalty in the penalty box that causes them to be short-handed.

When one minor penalty is assessed to one player of each team at the same stoppage in play,

SECTION 4 – TYPES OF PENALTIES

these penalties will be served without substitution provided there are no other penalties in effect and visible on the penalty clocks. Both teams will therefore play four skaters against four skaters for the duration of the minor penalties.

Should one or both of these players (or any other players) also incur a misconduct penalty in addition to their one minor penalty, this rule shall apply and the teams would still play four skaters against four skaters (the player incurring the misconduct penalty would have to serve the entire 12 minutes – minor plus misconduct – and his team would have to place an additional player on the penalty bench to serve the minor penalty and be able to return to the ice when the minor penalty expires).

When multiple penalties are assessed to both teams, equal numbers of minor and major penalties shall be eliminated using the coincident penalty rule and any differential in time penalties shall be served in the normal manner and displayed on the penalty time clock accordingly (see **19.5**). If there is no differential in time penalties, all players will serve their allotted penalty time, but will not be released until the first stoppage of play following the expiration of their respective penalties.

For coincidental penalties that carry over into, or are assessed during regular-season overtime, refer to **84.3**, to Reference Tables – Table 17 – Penalties In Effect Prior to the Start of Overtime – Regular Season on page 157, and to Reference Tables – Table 18 – Penalties Assessed in Overtime – Regular Season on page 158.

- 19.2 **Coincidental Major Penalties** - When coincident major penalties or coincident penalties of equal duration, including a major and/or a match penalty, are imposed against players of both teams, the penalized players shall all take their places on the penalty benches and such penalized players shall not leave the penalty benches until the first stoppage of play following the expiry of their respective penalties. Immediate substitutions shall be made for an equal number of major penalties, or coincident penalties of equal duration including a major penalty to each team so penalized, and the penalties of the players for which substitutions have been made shall not be taken into account for the purpose of the delayed penalty rule, (Rule **26**). In such situations, if one or both players have received a game misconduct in addition to their major penalties, no substitutes are required to take their places on the penalty benches.
- 19.3 **Coincidental Match Penalties** - When coincident match penalties or coincident penalties of equal duration, including a major and/or a match penalty, are imposed against players of both teams, the players with the match penalties shall be immediately removed from the game. The remaining penalized players shall not leave the penalty benches until the first stoppage of play following the expiry of their respective penalties. Immediate substitutions shall be made for an equal number of major and/or match penalties, or coincident penalties of equal duration including a major or match penalty to each team so penalized, and the penalties of the players for which substitutions have been made shall not be taken into account for the purpose of the delayed penalty rule, (Rule **26**).
- 19.4 **Last Five Minutes and Overtime** - During the last five (5) minutes of regulation time, or at any time in overtime, when a minor penalty (or double-minor penalty) is assessed to one player of Team A, and a major (or match) penalty is assessed to one player of Team B at the same stoppage of play, the three-minute (or one-minute) differential shall be served immediately as a major penalty. This is also applicable when coincidental penalties are negated, leaving the aforementioned examples. In such

SECTION 4 – TYPES OF PENALTIES

instances, the team of the player receiving the major penalty must place the replacement player in the penalty bench prior to expiration of the penalty. In the case of a match penalty, the team must place the replacement player in the penalty bench immediately. The differential will be recorded on the penalty clock as a three (3) minute or a one (1) minute penalty (as applicable), and served in the same manner as a major penalty. This rule shall be applied regardless as to the on-ice strength of the two teams at the time the above outlined penalties are assessed.

- 19.5 **Applying the Coincidental Penalty Rule** – When multiple penalties are assessed to both teams at the same stoppage of play, the following rules are to be utilized by the Referees to determine the on-ice strength for both teams:

- (i) *Cancel as many major and/or match penalties as possible*
- (ii) *Cancel as many minor, bench minor and or double-minor penalties as possible*

Refer to Reference Tables - Table 15 – Coincidental Penalties on page 148.

Rule 20 – Major Penalties

- 20.1 **Major Penalty** - For the first major penalty in any one game, the offender, except the goalkeeper, shall be ruled off the ice for five (5) minutes during which time no substitute shall be permitted.

When one player receives a major penalty and a minor penalty at the same time, the major penalty shall be served first by the penalized player (or substitute for the goalkeeper), except under Rule 19.2 where coincidental major penalties are in effect, in which case the minor penalty will be recorded and served first.

- 20.2 **Short-handed** – Although a major penalty does cause a team to be short-handed, the penalized player serving the major penalty does not leave the penalty bench when the opposing team scores. The player must wait for the entire major penalty to expire before he is permitted to exit the penalty bench.

- 20.3 **Substitution** – When a player has been assessed a major penalty and has been removed from the game or is injured, the offending team does not have to place a substitute player on the penalty bench immediately, but must do so at a stoppage of play prior to the expiration of the major penalty. He may then legally exit the penalty bench when the major penalty has expired. If the player has been assessed minor penalties in addition to the major penalty that must also be served on the penalty time clock, the offending team must place a substitute on the penalty bench immediately.

Failure to place a player on the penalty bench prior to the expiration of the major penalty will result in that team having to continue playing one player short (but not officially considered short-handed) until the next stoppage of play. Any replacement player who enters the game other than from the penalty bench shall constitute an illegal substitution under Rule 68 – Illegal Substitution calling for a bench minor penalty.

Furthermore, if the team fails to place a player on the penalty bench to return to the ice at the end of the major penalty, they continued to play short-handed but are not permitted to ice the puck as they are no longer short-handed by reason of a penalty.

- 20.4 **Automatic Game Misconduct** – An automatic game misconduct shall be applied to any player who

SECTION 4 – TYPES OF PENALTIES

has been assessed a third major penalty in the same game.

An automatic game misconduct shall also be applicable whenever a player is assessed a major penalty for any of the infractions listed in the Reference Tables – Table 6 – Summary of Major Penalties that Result in an Automatic Game Misconduct (page 136). See specific rule numbers for complete descriptions.

Rule 21 – Match Penalties

- 21.1 **Match Penalty** - A match penalty involves the suspension of a player for the balance of the game and the offender shall be ordered to the dressing room immediately.

A match penalty shall be imposed on any player who deliberately attempts to injure or who deliberately injures an opponent in any manner.

- 21.2 **Short-handed** - A substitute player is permitted to replace the penalized player after five (5) minutes playing time has elapsed.

The match penalty, plus any additional penalties, shall be served by a player (excluding a goalkeeper) to be designated by the Manager or Coach of the offending team through the playing Captain, such player to take his place in the penalty box immediately.

For all match penalties, regardless of when imposed, or prescribed additional penalties, a total of ten minutes shall be charged in the records against the offending player.

In addition to the match penalty, the player shall be automatically suspended from further competition until the WHL Office has ruled on the issue. See also Rule 28 – Supplementary Discipline.

- 21.3 **Reports** - The Referee is required to report all match penalties and the surrounding circumstances to the WHL Office immediately following the game in which they occur.

Rule 22 – Misconduct Penalties

- 22.1 **Misconduct Penalty** - In the event of misconduct penalties to any players except the goalkeeper, the players shall be ruled off the ice for a period of ten (10) minutes each. A substitute player is permitted to immediately replace a player serving a misconduct penalty. A player whose misconduct penalty has expired shall remain in the penalty box until the next stoppage of play.

- 22.2 **Misconduct Penalty – Goalkeeper** - Should a goalkeeper on the ice incur a misconduct penalty, this penalty shall be served by another member of his team who was on the ice when the offense was committed. This player is to be designated by the Manager or Coach of the offending team through the Captain.

- 22.3 **Short-handed** – A player receiving a misconduct penalty does not cause his team to play short-handed unless he also receives a minor, major or match penalty in addition to the misconduct penalty.

When a player receives a minor penalty and a misconduct penalty at the same time, the penalized team shall immediately put a substitute player on the penalty bench and he shall serve the minor penalty without change. Should the opposing team score during the time the minor penalty is being

SECTION 4 – TYPES OF PENALTIES

served, the minor penalty shall terminate (unless **15.4** is applicable) and the misconduct to the originally penalized player shall commence immediately.

When a player receives a major penalty and a misconduct penalty at the same time, the penalized team shall place a substitute player on the penalty bench before the major penalty expires and no replacement for the penalized player shall be permitted to enter the game except from the penalty bench.

- 22.4 **Reporting** – All misconduct penalties assessed for abuse of officials must be reported in detail to the League office.

Rule 23 – Game Misconduct Penalties

- 23.1 **Game Misconduct Penalty** - A game misconduct penalty involves the suspension of a player for the balance of the game but a substitute is permitted to replace immediately the player so removed. Ten minutes are applied in the league records to the player incurring a game misconduct penalty.
- 23.2 **Automatic Game Misconduct** – See **20.4**.
- 23.3 **Other Infractions That Could Result in a Game Misconduct** - In addition, the following list of infractions can also result in a game misconduct penalty being assessed:
- (i) *interfering with or striking a spectator.*
 - (ii) *racial taunts or slurs*
 - (iii) *spitting on or at an opponent or spectator*
 - (iv) *obscene gestures*

Any player or non-playing Club personnel who physically interferes with the spectators, becomes involved in an altercation with a spectator, or throws any object at a spectator, shall automatically incur a game misconduct penalty and the Referee shall report all such infractions to the Commissioner who shall have full power to impose such further penalty as he shall deem appropriate.

Rule 24 – Penalty Shot

- 24.1 **Penalty Shot** – A penalty shot is designed to restore a scoring opportunity which was lost as a result of a foul being committed by the offending team, based on the parameters set out in these rules.
- 24.2 **Procedure** - The Referee shall ask to have announced over the public address system the name of the player designated by him or selected by the team entitled to take the shot (as appropriate). He shall then place the puck on the center face-off spot and the player taking the shot will, on the instruction of the Referee (by blowing his whistle), play the puck from there and shall attempt to score on the goalkeeper. The puck must be kept in motion towards the opponent's goal line and once it is shot, the play shall be considered complete. No goal can be scored on a rebound of any kind (an exception being the puck off the goal post or crossbar, then the goalkeeper and then directly into the goal), and any time the puck crosses the goal line or comes to a complete stop, the shot shall be considered

SECTION 4 – TYPES OF PENALTIES

complete.

The lacrosse-like move whereby the puck is picked up on the blade of the stick and “whipped” into the net shall be permitted provided the puck is not raised above the height of the shoulders at any time and when released, is not carried higher than the crossbar. See also **80.1**.

The spin-o-rama type move where the player completes a 360° turn as he approaches the goal, shall not be permitted. Should a player perform such a move during the penalty shot, the shot shall be stopped by the Referee and no goal will be the result.

Only a player designated as a goalkeeper or alternate goalkeeper may defend against the penalty shot.

The goalkeeper must remain in his crease until the player taking the penalty shot has touched the puck.

If at the time a penalty shot is awarded, the goalkeeper of the penalized team has been removed from the ice to substitute another player, the goalkeeper shall be permitted to return to the ice before the penalty shot is taken.

The team against whom the penalty shot has been assessed may replace their goalkeeper to defend against the penalty shot, however, the substitute goalkeeper is required to remain in the game until the next stoppage of play.

While the penalty shot is being taken, players of both sides shall withdraw to the sides of the rink and in front of their own player’s bench.

- 24.3 **Designated Player** – In cases where a penalty shot has been awarded to a player specifically fouled, that player shall be designated by the Referee to take the penalty shot.

In all other cases where a penalty shot has been awarded, the penalty shot shall be taken by a player selected by the Captain of the non-offending team from the players on the ice at the time when the foul was committed. Such selection shall be reported to the Referee and cannot be changed.

If by reason of injury, the player designated by the Referee to take the penalty shot is unable to do so within a reasonable time, the shot may be taken by a player selected by the Captain of the non-offending team from the players on the ice when the foul was committed. Such selection shall be reported to the Referee and cannot be changed.

Should the player in respect to whom a penalty shot has been awarded himself commit a foul in connection with the same play or circumstances, either before or after the penalty shot has been awarded, be designated to take the shot, he shall first be permitted to do so before being sent to the penalty bench to serve the penalty except when such penalty is for a game misconduct or match penalty in which case the penalty shot shall be taken by a player selected by the Captain of the non-offending team from the players on the ice at the time when the foul was committed.

- 24.4 **Violations During the Shot** – Should the goalkeeper leave his crease prior to the player taking the penalty shot has touched the puck, and in the event of violation of this rule or any foul committed by a goalkeeper, the Referee shall allow the shot to be taken and if the shot fails, he shall permit the penalty shot to be taken over again. When an infraction worthy of a minor penalty is committed by the

SECTION 4 – TYPES OF PENALTIES

goalkeeper during the penalty shot that causes the shot to fail, no penalty is to be assessed but the Referee shall permit the shot to be taken over again. Should a goalkeeper commit a second violation during the penalty shot and the shot fails, he shall be assessed a misconduct penalty and the Referee shall permit the penalty shot to be taken over again. A third such violation shall result in the goalkeeper being assessed a game misconduct penalty.

When a major or match penalty is committed by the goalkeeper that causes the shot to fail, the Referee shall permit the shot to be taken over again and the appropriate penalties shall be assessed to the goalkeeper.

The goalkeeper may attempt to stop the shot in any manner except by throwing his stick or any object, or by deliberately dislodging the goal, in which case a goal shall be awarded.

During the shot, should the goalkeeper, in an attempt at making a save, dislodge the goal accidentally, the Referee shall make one of the following determinations:

- (i) Award a goal if he deems the player would have scored into the area normally occupied by the net had it not been dislodged.*
- (ii) Allow the shot to be re-taken if he does not score or it could not be determined if the puck would have entered the area normally occupied by the net.*
- (iii) If the goal becomes dislodged after the puck has crossed the goal line thus ending the shot, the above determinations do not apply, the shot is complete.*

If, while the penalty shot is being taken, any player, Coach or non-playing Club personnel of the opposing team shall have by some action interfered with or distracted the player taking the shot and, because of such action, the shot should have failed, a second attempt shall be permitted and the Referee shall impose a bench minor penalty to the offending team, and if a player on the bench is responsible, a misconduct penalty on the player so interfering or distracting shall be assessed. When a Coach or non-playing Club personnel is guilty of such an act, he shall be automatically suspended from the game, ordered to the dressing room and the matter will be reported to the Commissioner for possible further disciplinary action.

If, while the penalty shot is being taken, any player, goalkeeper, Coach or non-playing Club personnel of the team taking the shot shall have by some action interfered with or distracted the goalkeeper defending the shot and, because of such action, the shot was successful, the Referee shall rule no goal and shall impose a bench minor penalty to the offending team, and if a player or goalkeeper on the bench is responsible, a misconduct penalty on the player or goalkeeper so interfering or distracting shall be assessed. When a Coach or non-playing Club personnel is guilty of such an act, he shall be automatically suspended from the game, ordered to the dressing room and the matter will be reported to the Commissioner for possible further disciplinary action.

If, while the penalty shot is being taken, a spectator throws any object onto the ice or, in the judgment of the Referee, interferes with the player taking the shot or the goalkeeper defending the shot, he shall permit the shot be taken again.

If, after a player's stick has been ruled illegal, he attempts to take a penalty shot with a second stick that is also ruled illegal prior to taking the penalty shot, the opportunity to take the penalty shot

SECTION 4 – TYPES OF PENALTIES

shall be disallowed. The player shall be assessed one minor penalty for the first illegal stick.

24.5 **Face-Off Location** - If a goal is scored from a penalty shot, the puck shall be faced-off at center ice. If a goal is not scored, the puck shall be faced-off at either of the end face-off spots in the zone in which the penalty shot was tried, except when another rule dictates the face-off location should be in an alternate location, such as when the point men enter the zone beyond the outer edge of the end zone face-off circle or when the attacking team has been penalized on the same play (see Rule **76.2**).

24.6 **Results** - Should a goal be scored from a penalty shot, a further penalty to the offending player or goalkeeper shall not be applied unless the offense for which the penalty shot was awarded was such as to incur a major, match or misconduct penalty, in which case the penalty prescribed for the particular offense shall be imposed.

If the offense for which the penalty shot was awarded was such as to normally incur a minor penalty, then regardless of whether the penalty shot results in a goal or not, no further minor penalty shall be served.

If the offense for which the penalty shot was awarded was such as to incur a double-minor penalty, or where the offending team is assessed an additional minor penalty on the same play in which a penalty shot was awarded, the first minor penalty is not assessed since the penalty shot was awarded to restore the lost scoring opportunity. The second minor penalty would be assessed and served regardless of whether the penalty shot results in a goal. This will be announced as a double-minor penalty for the appropriate foul and the player will serve two (2) minutes only.

No penalty shall expire when a goal is scored against a team on a penalty shot.

Should two penalty shots be awarded to the same team at the same stoppage of play (two separate fouls), only one goal can be scored or awarded at a single stoppage of play. Should the first penalty shot result in a goal, the second shot would not be taken but the appropriate penalty would be assessed and served for the infraction committed.

24.7 **Timing** - If the foul upon which the penalty shot is based occurs during actual playing time, the penalty shot shall be awarded and taken immediately in the usual manner notwithstanding any delay occasioned by a slow whistle by the Referee to allow play to continue until the attacking side has lost possession of the puck to the defending side, which delay results in the expiry of the regular playing time in any period.

The time required for the taking of a penalty shot shall not be included in the regular playing time or overtime.

24.8 **Infractions** – Refer to the Reference Tables – Table 11 – Summary of Penalty Shots (page 140) for a list of the infractions that shall result in a penalty shot being awarded (see specific rule numbers for complete descriptions).

SECTION 4 – TYPES OF PENALTIES

There are four (4) specific conditions that must be met in order for the Referee to award a penalty shot for a player being fouled from behind. They are:

- (i) The infraction must have taken place in the neutral zone or attacking zone, (i.e. over the puck carrier's own blue line);
- (ii) The infraction must have been committed from behind;
- (iii) The player in possession and control (or, in the judgment of the Referee, clearly would have obtained possession and control of the puck) must have been denied a reasonable chance to score (the fact that he got a shot off does not automatically eliminate this play from the penalty shot consideration criteria. If the foul was from behind and he was denied a "more" reasonable scoring opportunity due to the foul, then the penalty shot should be awarded);
- (iv) The player in possession and control (or, in the judgment of the Referee, clearly would have obtained possession and control of the puck) must have had no opposing player between himself and the goalkeeper.

Rule 25 – Awarded Goals

- 25.1 **Awarded Goal** – A goal will be awarded to the attacking team when the opposing team has taken their goalkeeper off the ice and an attacking player has possession and control of the puck (or would have gained possession and control) in the neutral or attacking zone, without a defending player between himself and the opposing goal, and he is prevented from scoring as a result of an infraction committed by the defending team (see **25.3** Infractions – When Goalkeeper is Off the Ice, below).
- 25.2 **Infractions – When Goalkeeper is On the Ice** – A goal will be awarded when an attacking player, in the act of shooting the puck into the goal (between the normal position of the posts and completely across the goal line), is prevented from scoring as a result of a defending player or goalkeeper displacing the goal post, either deliberately or accidentally.
- 25.3 **Infractions – When Goalkeeper is Off the Ice** – Refer to the Reference Tables – Table 12 – Summary of Awarded Goals (When Goalkeeper has been Removed for an Extra Attacker) (page 140) for a list of the infractions that shall result in an awarded goal being awarded when the goalkeeper has been removed for an extra attacker (see specific rule numbers for complete descriptions).
- 25.4 **Infractions – During the Course of a Penalty Shot** - A goal will be awarded when a goalkeeper attempts to stop a penalty shot by throwing his stick or any other object at the player taking the shot or by dislodging the goal (either deliberately or accidentally) (see Rule **63.6**).

Rule 26 – Delayed Penalties

- 26.1 **Delayed Penalty** - If a third player of any team shall be penalized while two players of the same team are serving penalties, the penalty time of the third player shall not commence until the penalty time of one of the two players already penalized has elapsed. Nevertheless, the third penalized player must at

SECTION 4 – TYPES OF PENALTIES

once proceed to the penalty bench. He may be substituted for on the ice so as to keep the on-ice strength at no less than three skaters for his team.

- 26.2 **Penalty Expiration** - When any team shall have three players serving penalties at the same time and because of the delayed penalty rule, a substitute for the third offender is on the ice, none of the three penalized players on the penalty bench may return to the ice until play has stopped. When play has been stopped, the player whose full penalty has expired may return to the ice.

During the play, the Penalty Timekeeper shall permit the return to the ice of the penalized players, in the order of expiry of their penalties, but only when the penalized team is entitled to have more than four players on the ice. Otherwise, these players must wait until the first stoppage of play after the expiration of their penalties in order to be released from the penalty bench.

When the penalties of two players of the same team will expire at the same time, the Captain of that team will designate to the Referee which of such players will return to the ice first and the Referee will instruct the Penalty Timekeeper accordingly (this is done to expedite the release of a player from the penalty bench when the opposing team scores on the power-play).

- 26.3 **Major and Minor Penalty** - When a major and a minor penalty are imposed at the same time on different players of the same team, the Penalty Timekeeper shall record the minor as being the first of such penalties.

Rule 27 – Goalkeeper's Penalties

- 27.1 **Minor Penalty to Goalkeeper** – A goalkeeper shall not be sent to the penalty bench for an offense which incurs a minor penalty, but instead, the minor penalty shall be served by another member of his team who was on the ice when the offense was committed. This player is to be designated by the Manager or Coach of the offending team through the playing Captain and such substitute shall not be changed.

A penalized player may not serve a goalkeeper's penalty.

If the goalkeeper is involved in coincidental penalties being assessed and as a result, his team is required to play shorthanded due to additional penalties assessed to the goalkeeper, the player designated to serve the additional time penalties assessed to the goalkeeper may be any player as designated by the Manager or Coach of the offending team through the playing Captain.

- 27.2 **Major Penalty to Goalkeeper** – A goalkeeper shall not be sent to the penalty bench for an offense which incurs a major penalty, but instead, the major penalty shall be served immediately by another member of his team who was on the ice when the offense was committed. This player is to be designated by the Manager or Coach of the offending team through the playing Captain and such substitute shall not be changed.

When a goalkeeper is assessed a major penalty plus a game misconduct, which is coincidental with a major or match penalty to the opposing team, no player is required to serve the goalkeeper's penalties in the penalty box, since he has been ejected from the game.

Should a goalkeeper incur three major penalties in one game, he shall be ruled off the ice for the

SECTION 4 – TYPES OF PENALTIES

balance of the playing time and his place shall be taken by a member of his own Club, or by a regular substitute goalkeeper who is available. Such player will be allowed the goalkeeper's equipment.

- 27.3 **Misconduct Penalty to Goalkeeper** – Should a goalkeeper on the ice incur a misconduct penalty, this penalty shall be served by another member of his team who was on the ice when the offense was committed. This player is to be designated by the Manager or Coach of the offending team through the Captain.
- 27.4 **Game Misconduct Penalty to Goalkeeper** – Should a goalkeeper incur a game misconduct penalty, his place will then be taken by a member of his own Club, or by a regular substitute goalkeeper who is available, and such player will be allowed the goalkeeper's full equipment.
- 27.5 **Match Penalty to Goalkeeper** – Should a goalkeeper incur a match penalty, his place will then be taken by a member of his own Club, or by a substitute goalkeeper who is available, and such player will be allowed the goalkeeper's full equipment.

The match penalty, and any additional penalties assessed to the goalkeeper, shall be served immediately by a member of the team on the ice when the offenses were committed. This player shall be designated by the Manager or Coach of the offending team through the Captain. However, when the match penalty is coincidental with a match or major penalty to the opposing team, no player is required to proceed to the penalty bench to serve the goalkeeper's match penalty.

- 27.6 **Leaving Goal Crease** – A minor penalty shall be imposed on a goalkeeper who leaves the immediate vicinity of his crease during an altercation. This incident shall be reported to the Commissioner for such further disciplinary action as may be required. However, should the altercation occur in or near the goalkeeper's crease, the Referee should direct the goalkeeper to a neutral location and not assess a penalty for leaving the immediate vicinity of the goal crease. Equally, if the goalkeeper is legitimately outside the immediate vicinity of the goal crease for the purpose of proceeding to the players' bench to be substituted for an extra attacker, and he subsequently becomes involved in an altercation, the minor penalty for leaving the crease would not be assessed.

In addition, during stoppages of play in the game, he must not proceed to his players' bench for the purpose of receiving a replacement stick or equipment or repairs thereto, or due to an injury, or to receive instructions, without first obtaining permission to do so from the Referee. Otherwise, he must be replaced by the substitute goalkeeper immediately (without any delay) or be assessed a bench minor penalty for delay of game.

- 27.7 **Participating in the Play Over the Center Red Line** - If a goalkeeper participates in the play in any manner (intentionally plays the puck or checks an opponent) when he is beyond the center red line, a minor penalty shall be imposed upon him. The position of the puck is the determining factor for the application of this rule.
- 27.8 **Restricted Area** – A goalkeeper shall not play the puck outside of the designated area behind the net. This area shall be defined by lines that begin six feet (6') from either goal post and extend diagonally to points twenty-eight feet (28') apart at the end boards. Should the goalkeeper play the puck outside of the designated area behind the goal line, a minor penalty for delay of game shall be imposed. The determining factor shall be the position of the puck. The minor penalty will not be assessed when a goalkeeper plays the puck while maintaining skate contact with his goal crease.

SECTION 4 – TYPES OF PENALTIES

Rule 28 – Supplementary Discipline

- 28.1 **Supplementary Discipline** - In addition to the automatic fines and suspensions imposed under these rules, the Commissioner may, at his discretion, investigate any incident that occurs in connection with any Pre-season, Exhibition, League or Playoff game and may assess additional fines and/or suspensions for any offense committed during the course of a game or any aftermath thereof by a player, goalkeeper, Trainer, Manager, Coach or non-playing Club personnel or Club executive, whether or not such offense has been penalized by the Referee.

Rule 29 – Signals

29.1 Boarding

Striking the clenched fist of one hand into the open palm of the opposite hand in front of the chest.



29.2 Butt-ending

Moving the forearm, fist closed, under the forearm of the other hand held palm down.







29.3 Charging

Rotating clenched fists around one another in front of the chest.



SECTION 4 – TYPES OF PENALTIES

29.4	Checking from behind	A forward motion of both arms, with the palms of the hands open and facing away from the body, fully extended from the chest at shoulder level.	
29.5	Clipping	Striking leg with either hand behind the knee, keeping both skates on the ice.	
29.6	Cross-checking	A forward and backward motion of the arms with both fists clenched, extending from the chest for a distance of about one foot.	
29.7	Delayed off-side	Non-whistle arm fully extended above the head. To nullify a delayed off-side, the Linesman shall drop the arm to the side.	

SECTION 4 – TYPES OF PENALTIES

29.8

Delayed penalty

Extending the non-whistle arm fully above the head.



29.9

Delaying the game

The non-whistle hand, palm open, is placed across the chest and then fully extended directly in front of the body.



29.10

Elbowing

Tapping either elbow with the opposite hand.






29.11

Goal scored

A single point directed at the goal in which the puck legally entered.



SECTION 4 – TYPES OF PENALTIES

29.12	Hand pass	With the palm open and facing forward, a pushing motion towards the front of the body once or twice to indicate the puck was moved ahead with the hand.	
29.13	Head-butting	No signal in the National Hockey League.	NO SIGNAL
29.14	High-sticking	Holding both fists clenched, one slightly above the other (as if holding a stick) at the height of the forehead.	
29.15	Holding	Clasping either wrist with the other hand in front of the chest.	
29.16	Holding the stick	Two stage signal involving the holding signal (29.15) followed by a signal indicating you are holding onto a stick with two hands in a normal manner.	

SECTION 4 – TYPES OF PENALTIES

29.17

Hooking

A tugging motion with both arms as if pulling something from in front toward the stomach.



29.18

Icing (a)

The back Linesman signals a possible icing by fully extending either arm over his head. The arm should remain raised until the front Linesman either blows the whistle to indicate an icing or until the icing is washed out



Icing (b)

Once the icing has been completed, the back Linesman will then point to the appropriate face-off spot and skate to it, turning backwards somewhere near the blue line and crossing his arms across his chest to indicate icing.



29.19

Illegal check to the head

Patting flat (open palm) of the non-whistle hand on this side of the head.



29.20

Interference

Crossing arms stationary in front of the chest in an "X" formation.



SECTION 4 – TYPES OF PENALTIES

29.21 Kicking No signal in the National Hockey League. NO SIGNAL

29.22 Kneeing

Slapping either knee with the palm of the hand, while keeping both skates on the ice.



29.23 Match penalty

No signal in the National Hockey League.

NO SIGNAL

29.24 Misconduct

Both hands on hips.



29.25 Penalty shot

Non-whistle arm fully extended pointing to the center ice face-off spot.



SECTION 4 – TYPES OF PENALTIES

29.26 Roughing

Fist clenched and arm extended out to the side of the body.



29.27 Slashing

A chopping motion with the edge of one hand across the opposite forearm.



29.28 Spearing

Jabbing motion with both hands thrust out immediately in front of the body and then hands dropped to the side of the body (essentially the opposite to the hooking signal – away from the body rather than towards the body).



29.29 Throwing equipment

No signal in the National Hockey League.

NO SIGNAL

29.30 Time-out

Using both hands to form a “T” in front of the chest.



SECTION 4 – TYPES OF PENALTIES

29.31	Too many men on the ice	No signal in the National Hockey League.	NO SIGNAL
-------	-------------------------	--	-----------

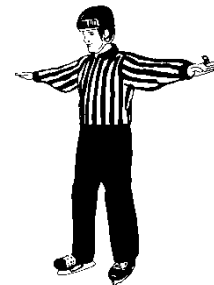
29.32	Tripping	Striking leg with either hand below the knee, keeping both skates on the ice.	
-------	----------	---	--



29.33	Unsportsmanlike conduct	Using both hands to form a “T” in front of the chest (same as time-out).	
-------	-------------------------	--	--



29.34	Wash out	A sweeping sideways motion of both arms across the front of the body at shoulder level with palms down. This signal is used by Referees to signal no goal; by the Linesmen to signal no icing and no off-side; and by all Officials to wash out a hand pass or a high-sticking the puck violation.	
-------	----------	--	--



SECTION 5 – OFFICIALS

SECTION 5 – OFFICIALS

Rule 30 – Appointment of Officials

- 30.1 **Appointment of Officials by Commissioner** - The Commissioner shall appoint the Referees, the Linesmen, Video Goal Judge and all Off-ice Officials for each game.

The Commissioner shall forward to all Clubs a list of Referees, Linesmen, and Off-ice Officials, all of whom must be treated with proper respect at all times during the season by all players and officials of Clubs.

Rule 31 – Referees

Adoption of a “Bottom Line, Right Call” philosophy. The referee has the authority, when an obvious mistake has been made by himself or a linesman, which results in a goal or a territorial advantage / disadvantage, to apply the right call and take the face-off where it should have been.

- 31.1 **Attire and Equipment** - All Referees shall be dressed in black trousers, official sweaters and a League-approved black helmet.

They shall be equipped with approved whistles, tape measure and an official stick-measuring gauge.

- 31.2 **Disputes** - The Referees shall have general supervision of the game and shall have full control of all game officials and players during the game, including stoppages; and in case of any dispute, their decision shall be final.

As there is a human factor involved in blowing the whistle to stop play, the Referee may deem the play to be stopped slightly prior to the whistle actually being blown. The fact that the puck may come loose or cross the goal line prior to the sound of the whistle has no bearing if the Referee has ruled that the play had been stopped prior to this happening.

In the event of any dispute regarding time or the expiration of penalties, the matter shall be referred to the Referee for adjustment and his decision shall be final. He may use the Video Goal Judge to assist in rendering the final decision. See Rule 38 – Video Goal Judge.

- 31.3 **Face-offs** – One of the Referees shall face-off the puck to start each period and following the scoring of a goal. Linesmen are responsible for all other face-offs.

- 31.4 **General Duties** - It shall be the duty of the Referees to impose such penalties as are prescribed by the rules for infractions thereof and they shall give the final decision in matters of disputed goals. The Referees may consult with the Linesmen, Goal Judge or Video Goal Judge before making their decision.

The Referees shall not halt the game for any infractions of the rules concerning Rule 83 - Off-side, or any violation of Rule 81 - Icing. Determining infractions of these rules is the duty of the Linesmen unless, by virtue of some accident, the Linesman is prevented from doing so in which case the duties of the Linesman shall be assumed by a Referee until play is stopped.

SECTION 5 – OFFICIALS

- 31.5 **Goals** - The Referees shall have announced over the public address system information regarding the legality of an apparent goal. The Official Scorer, with the assistance of the Video Goal Judge, will confirm the goal scorer and any players deserving of an assist. See also Rule 78 – Goals.
- The Referees shall have announced over the public address system the reason for not allowing a goal every time the goal signal light is turned on in the course of play. This shall be done at the first stoppage of play regardless of any standard signal given by the Referees when the goal signal light was put on in error.
- The Referees shall report to the Official Scorer the name or number of the goal scorer but he shall not give any information or advice with respect to the awarding of assists.
- The name of the scorer and any player entitled to an assist will be announced over the public address system. In the event that the Referee disallows a goal for any violation of the rules, he shall report the reason for the disallowance to the Official Scorer who shall have announced the Referee's decision correctly over the public address system.
- 31.6 **Off-ice Officials** - The Referees shall, before starting the game, see that the appointed off-ice officials, including the Game Timekeeper and the Goal Judges are in their respective places and ensure that the timing and signaling equipment are in order.
- 31.7 **Penalties** - The infraction of the rules for which each penalty has been imposed will be announced correctly, as reported by the Referee, over the public address system. Where players of both teams are penalized on the same play, the penalty to the visiting player will be announced first.
- 31.8 **Players' Uniforms** - It shall be the duty of the Referees to see to it that all players are properly dressed, and that the approved regulation equipment (including the approved on-ice branded exposure program) is in use at all times during the game.
- 31.9 **Reports** - The Referee shall report to the Commissioner promptly and in detail the circumstances surrounding the following:
- (i) *The assessment of misconduct penalties for abuse of officials;*
 - (ii) *The assessment of game misconduct penalties;*
 - (iii) *The assessment of match penalties;*
 - (iv) *The assessment of an instigator penalty;*
 - (v) *Any time a goalkeeper leaves his crease during an altercation;*
 - (vi) *Any time a stick or other object is thrown outside the playing area;*
 - (vii) *Any time a player, goalkeeper or non-playing Club personnel are involved in an altercation with a spectator;*
 - (viii) *Any unusual occurrence that takes place on or off the ice, before, during or after the game.*
- 31.10 **Start and End of Game and Periods** - The Referees shall order the teams on the ice at the appointed time for the beginning of a game and at the commencement of each period. If for any reason, there is

SECTION 5 – OFFICIALS

more than a fifteen (15) minute delay in the commencement of the game or any undue delay in resuming play after the League approved intermission length between periods, the Referees shall state in their report to the Commissioner the cause of the delay and the Club or Clubs which were at fault.

The Referees shall remain on the ice at the conclusion of each period until all players have proceeded to their dressing rooms.

The Referees shall check club rosters and all players in uniform before signing the Official Report of Match form.

- 31.11 **Unable to Continue** - Should a Referee accidentally leave the ice or receive an injury which incapacitates him from discharging his duties while play is in progress, the game shall be automatically stopped. If the Referee is unable to continue, the game shall continue using the one Referee, two Linesmen system.

If, owing to illness or accident, one of the Referees is unable to continue to officiate, the remaining Referee shall perform the duties of the ill or injured Referee during the balance of the game. In the event that a member of the League's Hockey Operations or Officiating departments is in attendance at a game where a spare official is present, he shall have the authority to substitute the injured Referee with the spare official.

If, through misadventure or sickness, the Referees and Linesmen appointed are prevented from appearing, the League will make every attempt to find suitable replacement officials, otherwise, the Managers or Coaches of the two Clubs shall agree on Referee(s) and Linesman(men). If they are unable to agree, they shall appoint a player from each side who shall act as Referee and Linesman; the player of the home Club acting as Referee and the player of the visiting Club as Linesman.

If the regularly appointed officials appear during the progress of the game, they shall at once replace the temporary officials.

Rule 32 – Linesmen

- 32.1 **Attire and Equipment** – All Linesmen shall be dressed in black trousers, official sweaters and a League-approved black helmet.

They shall be equipped with approved whistles, tape measure and an official stick-measuring gauge.

- 32.2 **Face-offs** - The Linesman shall face-off the puck at all times except at the start of each period and following the scoring of a goal.

- 32.3 **General Duties** – The Linesmen are generally responsible for calling violations of off-side (Rule 83) and icing (Rule 81). They may stop play for a variety of other situations as noted in sections 32.4 and 33.5 below.

- 32.4 **Reporting to Referee** - The Linesman shall give to the Referees his interpretation of any incident that may have taken place during the game.

The Linesman may stop play and report what he witnessed to the Referees when:

SECTION 5 – OFFICIALS

- | | | |
|-------|--|----------------|
| (i) | <i>There are too many men on the ice</i> | <i>Rule 74</i> |
| (ii) | <i>Articles are thrown on the ice from the players' bench or penalty bench</i> | <i>Rule 75</i> |
| (iii) | <i>When team personnel interfere with a game official</i> | <i>Rule 39</i> |
| (iv) | <i>When a player who has lost or broken his stick receives one illegally</i> | <i>Rule 10</i> |

The Linesman must report upon completion of play, any circumstances pertaining to:

- | | | |
|--------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| (v) | <i>Major penalties</i> | <i>Rule 20</i> |
| (vi) | <i>Match penalties</i> | <i>Rule 21</i> |
| (vii) | <i>Misconduct penalties</i> | <i>Rule 22</i> |
| (viii) | <i>Game Misconduct penalties</i> | <i>Rule 23</i> |
| (ix) | <i>Abuse of Officials</i> | <i>Rule 39</i> |
| (x) | <i>Physical Abuse of Officials</i> | <i>Rule 40</i> |
| (xi) | <i>Unsportsmanlike Conduct</i> | <i>Rule 75</i> |

Should a Linesman witness a foul (above) committed by an attacking player (undetected by the Referees) prior to the attacking team scoring a goal, the Linesman shall report what he witnessed to the Referees, the goal shall be disallowed and the appropriate penalty assessed.

The Linesman must stop play immediately and report to the Referees when:

- | | | |
|-------|--|----------------|
| (xii) | <i>When it is apparent that an injury has resulted from a high-stick that has gone undetected by the Referees and requires the assessment of a double-minor penalty.</i> | <i>Rule 60</i> |
|-------|--|----------------|

32.5 Stopping Play - The Linesman shall stop play:

- | | | |
|------|--|----------------|
| (i) | <i>When premature substitution of the goalkeeper has occurred</i> | <i>Rule 71</i> |
| (ii) | <i>When he deems that a player has sustained a serious injury and this has gone undetected by either of the Referees</i> | <i>Rule 8</i> |

SECTION 5 – OFFICIALS

- | | | | |
|--------|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| (iii) | <i>For encroachment into the face-off area</i> | <i>Rule 76</i> | |
| (iv) | <i>When the puck has been directed with a hand to a teammate in any zone other than the defending zone and this has gone undetected by either of the Referees</i> | <i>Rule 79</i> | |
| (v) | <i>When the puck has been batted with the hand by either center in an attempt to win the face-off in any zone</i> | <i>Rule 76</i> | |
| (vi) | <i>When the puck is struck by a stick above the normal height of the shoulders and this has gone undetected by either of the Referees</i> | <i>Rule 80</i> | |
| (vii) | <i>When either team ices the puck</i> | <i>Rule 81</i> | |
| (viii) | <i>When there has been interference by/with spectators</i> | <i>Rule 24</i> | |
| (ix) | <i>For any infraction of the rules concerning off-side play at the blue line</i> | <i>Rule 83</i> | |
| (x) | <i>When the puck is out of bounds or unplayable</i> | <i>Rule 85</i> | |
| (xi) | <i>When a goal has been scored that has not been observed by the Referees</i> | <i>Rule 78</i> | |
| (xii) | <i>When the puck is interfered with by an ineligible player/person</i> | <i>Rule 5</i>
<i>Rule 74</i> | <i>Rule 78</i>
<i>Rule 84</i> |
| (xiii) | <i>The calling of a penalty shot under</i> | <i>Rule 53</i> | |

- 32.6 **Unable to Continue** - Should a Linesman appointed be unable to act at the last minute or through sickness or accident be unable to finish the game, the Referees shall have the power to appoint another in his stead, if they deem it necessary, or if required to do so by the Manager or Coach of either of the competing teams. If no replacement Linesman is available, the two Referees will assist the remaining Linesman with his duties while still retaining their ability to assess penalties when deemed appropriate.

Rule 33 – Official Scorer

- 33.1 **General Duties** - Before the start of the game, the Official Scorer shall obtain from the Manager or Coach of both teams a list of all eligible players and the starting line-up of each team, which information shall be made known to the opposing Manager or Coach before the start of play.

SECTION 5 – OFFICIALS

The Official Scorer shall secure the names of the Captain and Alternate Captains from the Manager or Coach at the time the line-ups are collected and will indicate those nominated by placing the letter “C” or “A” opposite their names on the Official Report of Match form.

The Official Scorer shall keep a record of the goals scored, the scorers, and players to whom assists have been credited and shall indicate those players on the lists who have actually taken part in the game.

At the conclusion of the game, the Official Scorer shall complete and sign the Score Sheet form and forward same to the League office.

The Official Scorer shall prepare the Official Report of Match form for signature by the Referees and forward it to the League office together with the Score Sheet and the Penalty Record forms.

Under the Report of Match section, the Official Scorer must explain if the start of the game is delayed for any reason, any goalkeeper substitutions, time-outs, empty net goals, any delays in the playing of the game due to injury or television, etc.

- 33.2 **Goals and Assists** - The Official Scorer shall award the points for goals and assists and his decision shall be final. The Official Scorer shall use the Video Goal Judge system to verify the proper awarding of goals and assists. The awards of points for goals and assists shall be announced twice over the public address system and all changes in such awards shall also be announced in the same manner.

No requests for changes in any award of points shall be considered unless they are made at or before the conclusion of actual play in the game by the Team Captain, or immediately following the game by a Team representative.

In the event that the Video Goal Judge reviews a play and a goal is awarded even though play went for any period of time, the Official Scorer awards the goal and any assists at the time the goal was scored. If he is unsure, he must check with the Video Goal Judge. The Game Timekeeper and the Penalty Timekeeper must also be informed in order to adjust the clock and the penalty clocks accordingly.

A goal is awarded to the last player on the scoring team to touch the puck prior to the puck entering the net. (A puck entering the net is considered to be between the posts, from in front of, and below the crossbar, and entirely across the goal line.)

An assist is awarded to the player or players (maximum two) who touches the puck prior to the goal scorer, provided no defender plays or possesses the puck in between.

Assists can be given to deserving players on a goal that has been awarded by the Referee, if the Official Scorer deems that assists would have been given on the eventual goal anyway.

When goals are scored in the final minute of a period where tenths of seconds are shown on the clock, the time of the goal shall be rounded up to the nearest second for the official records.

- 33.3 **Line-ups** - It is the policy of the National Hockey League that the Coach of the visiting club provide to the Official Scorer, a list of eligible players, his starting line-up and designated Captain and Alternates, within five (5) minutes of the completion of the warm-up (twenty (20) minutes prior to face-off).

SECTION 5 – OFFICIALS

This twenty (20) minutes gives the Official Scorer time to obtain the completed home team line-up, return it to the visiting Coach and provide a copy of both line-ups to the Referees.

The Official Scorer should have an off-ice crew member assist him in order to save time and complete these duties.

The Official Scorer must file a report to the Commissioner or his designate if either Coach fails to cooperate within these recommended guidelines.

- 33.4 **Location** - The Official Scorer should view the game from an elevated position, well away from the players' benches, with house telephone communication to the public address announcer. He should also have access to a television monitor along with a recording device with simultaneous play and record capabilities to aid in the awarding of points. He must have access to the Video Goal Judge.
- 33.5 **Penalties** - The Official Scorer must help the Penalty Timekeeper with the numbers of the players on the ice, in the event a goalkeeper is assessed a penalty or a player is ejected from a game. He must also keep an eye on the players' benches during an altercation and record the numbers of any players who leave their respective players' or penalty benches and in the order that they so leave.

Rule 34 – Game Timekeeper

- 34.1 **General Duties** – The Game Timekeeper shall record the time of starting and finishing of each period in the game. During the game the Game Timekeeper will start the clock with the drop of the puck and stop the clock upon hearing the officials' whistle or the scoring of a goal.

The Game Timekeeper shall announce there is one minute remaining to be played in the period.

- 34.2 **Intermissions** - For the purpose of keeping the spectators informed as to the time remaining during intermissions, the Game Timekeeper will use the electronic clock to record the length of intermissions. The clock will start for the intermission immediately at the conclusion of the period.

Intermissions are eighteen minutes (18:00) in length, unless otherwise notified. If there are unusual delays for any reason, (e.g. altercation, building, ice, or ice resurfacing problems) it is important to use discretion in starting the clock.

- 34.3 **Overtime** - In the event of overtime in the regular season, the Game Timekeeper shall reset the clock to five (5) minutes in preparation for the overtime period. The overtime period will commence promptly following the shoveling of the entire ice surface.

During overtime in the play-offs, each intermission will be completed in a normal manner.

- 34.4 **Signal Devices** - If the arena is not equipped with an automatic signaling device or, if such device fails to function, the Game Timekeeper shall signal the end of each period by blowing a whistle.
- 34.5 **Start of Periods** - The Game Timekeeper shall signal the Referees and the competing teams for the start of the game and each succeeding period and the Referees shall start the play promptly in accordance with Rule 77 – Game and Intermission Timing.
- 34.6 **Television** - The Game Timekeeper is required to synchronize his timing device with the television producer of the originating broadcast.

SECTION 5 – OFFICIALS

- 34.7 **Verification of Time** - Any loss of time on the game or penalty clocks due to a false face-off must be replaced as appropriate. The Video Goal Judge may be consulted to ensure the time is accurately replaced.

In the event of any dispute regarding time, the matter shall be referred to the Referees for adjudication and their decision shall be final. They may use the Video Goal Judge to assist in rendering their final decision. (See Rule 38 – Video Goal Judge.) The Game Timekeeper shall assist to verify game time using an additional timing device (League-approved stopwatch).

In the event that clock fails to operate when play resumes, the on-ice officials may elect to stop play provided there is no imminent scoring opportunity or wait until the next legitimate stoppage of play. In cooperation with the Game Timekeeper and the Video Goal Judge, the clock is to be re-set to the appropriate time.

In the event that a video replay shows a goal was scored prior to the play being stopped, the Video Goal Judge will inform the Game Timekeeper and Official Scorer of the time of goal and the amount of playing time left to be reset on the game clock.

Rule 35 – Penalty Timekeeper

- 35.1 **General Duties** – The Penalty Timekeeper shall keep, on the Penalty Record form, a correct record of all penalties imposed by the Referees including the names of the players penalized, the penalties assessed, the duration of each penalty and the time at which each penalty was imposed.

The Penalty Timekeeper shall inform penalized players and the Penalty Box Attendants as to the correct expiration time of all penalties. In the event of a dispute regarding the time a player is permitted to return to the ice, the game clock is the determining time clock. For example, a player is assessed a minor penalty at the 12:00 mark. A stoppage of play occurs at the 10:00 mark, however, the penalty time clock shows one second remaining in the penalty. Since the game clock is the determining time clock, the penalized player shall be permitted to return to the ice.

The infraction of the rules for which each penalty has been imposed will be announced twice over the public address system as reported by the Referee. Where players of both teams are penalized at the same time, the penalty to the visiting player will be announced first. In situations where multiple game misconducts have been assessed to any one player at the same stoppage of play, only one game misconduct should be announced.

Misconduct penalties and coincident major penalties should not be recorded on the timing device (penalty time clock) but such penalized players should be alerted and released at the first stoppage of play following the expiration of their penalties.

When a player is assessed a misconduct in addition to other penalties, the misconduct shall only commence after all other penalties have been served (or washed out by the scoring of a goal).

If a player leaves the penalty bench before the time has expired, the Penalty Timekeeper must note the time and notify the Referees at his first opportunity.

SECTION 5 – OFFICIALS

It is the responsibility of the Penalty Timekeeper to ensure that penalized players return to the penalty box before the puck is dropped for the start of a new period. In the event that a penalized player is not in the penalty box, the Penalty Timekeeper should notify the Referees and prevent the game from resuming until the player is there.

- 35.2 **Equipment** - The Penalty Timekeeper shall have an official stick-measuring gauge and tape measure available for the Referees use during the game.
- 35.3 **Goalkeeper's Penalties** - In the event that a goalkeeper is penalized, the penalty shall be served by another member of his team who was on the ice when the offense was committed. Communication with the Official Scorer and/or Real Time Scorers is important at this time as they can inform the Penalty Timekeeper who was actually on the ice to ensure only the proper players can serve the time.
- 35.4 **Penalty Shot** - He shall report on the Penalty Record form each penalty shot awarded, the name of the player taking the shot and the result of the shot.
- 35.5 **Penalty Time Clock** - He shall be responsible for the correct posting of penalties on the scoreboard at all times and shall promptly call to the attention of the Referees any discrepancy between the time recorded on the clock and the official correct time and he shall be responsible for making any adjustments ordered by the Referees.

In the event that two players from one team and one player from the opposing team are penalized at the same time, the Penalty Timekeeper shall request through the Referee or the offending team's Captain, which penalty they prefer to have on the timing device.

- 35.6 **Reports** - Upon the completion of each game, the Penalty Timekeeper shall complete and sign the Penalty Record form and forward same to the League office.

When penalties are assessed in the final minute of a period where tenths of seconds are shown on the clock, the time of the penalty shall be rounded up to the nearest second for the official records.

The Officiating Department shall be entitled to inspect, collect and forward to the League office the actual worksheets used by the Penalty Timekeeper in any game.

- 35.7 **Verification of Time** - In the event that a goal is awarded by video review even though play continued, the Penalty Timekeeper must adjust any existing penalties, according to the situation. The clock must revert back to the original time the goal was scored. If a penalty was in the process of being called, it will revert back to that time also.

Rule 36 – Goal Judge

- 36.1 **General Duties** – The Goal Judge shall signal, normally by means of red light, a decision as to whether the puck passed between the goal posts and entirely over the goal line. The only decision is whether the puck actually entered the net, not how or when it went in. The light must be illuminated for a period of five (5) seconds each time the puck enters the net regardless of circumstances. It is up to the Referees and/or Video Goal Judge to decide if it is a goal.

SECTION 5 – OFFICIALS

- 36.2 **Location** - There shall be one Goal Judge situated behind each goal (or in an area designated and approved by NHL Hockey Operations), in properly protected areas, if possible, so that there can be no interference with their activities. They shall not change goals during the game.

Rule 37 – Real Time Scorers

- 37.1 **General Duties** – The duty of the Real Time Scorers is to electronically record all official statistics for the game played.

This data shall be compiled and recorded in strict conformity with the instructions provided by the League.

- 37.2 **Real Time Scorers** – There shall be appointed for duty at every game played in the League the following Real Time Scorers:

- (i) *Stats Entry Scorer*
- (ii) *Stats Entry Scorer*
- (iii) *Time on ice Scorer – Home*
- (iv) *Time on ice Scorer – Visitor*
- (v) *Event Analyst*

Assigned by the League to oversee the Real Time Scorers and the data collected is a Scoring System Manager (SSM), an off-ice official who is required to work one of the five (5) positions noted above in each game played.

- 37.3 **Reports** – Reports shall be generated during the first and second intermissions (and subsequent intermissions during the playoffs) and post-game for each game played. Reports are distributed to the home club's Public Relations representative by the Scoring System Manager or his/her designate. The home club's Public Relations representative shall distribute reports to the media (print/radio/tv) and to each club's Coaches.

Rule 38 – Video Goal Judge

The following situations are subject to review by the Video Goal Judge:

1. Puck crossing the goal line.
2. Puck in the net prior to the goal frame being dislodged.
3. Puck in the net prior to, or after expiration of time at the end of the period.
4. Puck directed or batted into the net by a hand or foot or deliberately batted with any part of the attacking player's body.

SECTION 5 – OFFICIALS

With the use of a foot/skate, was a distinct kicking motion evident when the puck is in the crease? If so, the apparent goal must be disallowed. A DISTINCT KICKING MOTION is one which, with a pendulum motion, the player propels the puck with his skate into the net. If the Video Goal Judge determines that it was put into the net by an attacking player using a distinct kicking motion when the puck is in the crease, it must be ruled NO GOAL. This would also be true even if the puck, after being kicked in the crease, deflects off any other player of either team and then into the net. This is still NO GOAL. (See page 54 for puck off skate into net interpretation).

5. Puck deflected directly into the net off an Official.
6. Puck struck with a high-stick, above the height of the crossbar, by an attacking player prior to entering the goal. The determining factor is where the puck makes contact with the stick in relation to the crossbar. If the puck makes contact with the portion of the stick that is at or below the level of the crossbar and enters the goal, this goal shall be allowed.
7. To establish the correct time on the official game clock, provided the game time is visible on the Video Goal Judge's monitors.
8. The video review process shall be permitted to assist the referees in determining the legitimacy of all potential goals (e.g. to ensure they are "good hockey goals"). For example (but not limited to), pucks that enter the net by going through the net meshing, pucks that enter the net from underneath the net frame, etc.
9. The The puck is hand passed to a teammate, in the offensive zone, who subsequently scores, or, the puck is high sticked to a teammate or to himself, in the offensive zone, who subsequently scores.
NOTE: The Video Goal Judge is able to review a hand pass or high stick in the attacking zone that results in a goal until one of the following situations occurs:
 - a) There is a stoppage of play.
 - b) The puck leaves the attacking zone by completely crossing the blue line into the neutral zone.

If the puck is batted or high sticked into the crease by an attacking player, no goal can be legally scored by an attacking player during a scramble for the puck in the crease. If a defending player clearly shoots the puck into his own net, the goal will be permitted. Once the puck is cleared out of the crease, it is now eligible to be shot legally into the net by an attacking player.

10. If the puck is batted or high sticked into the crease by an attacking player, no goal can be legally scored by an attacking player during a scramble for the puck in the crease. If a defending player clearly shoots the puck into his own net, the goal will be permitted. Once the puck is cleared out of the crease, it is now eligible to be shot legally into the net by an attacking player.

SECTION 5 – OFFICIALS

11. When a goal has been scored and the Video Goal Judge has conclusive video evidence that the puck hit the netting (therefore out of play) and went back onto the ice surface which was undetected by the on-ice officials, this goal shall not be allowed. If the puck subsequently leaves the attacking zone after hitting the net, this play is no longer reviewable by the Video Goal Judge.
12. The Video Goal Judge will notify the time keeper to sound the arena horn / buzzer to stop play on a situation where the puck has entered the net (which he has confirmed by video review) but has gone undetected by the on-ice officials, and play has continued. As this procedure will require some time for the Video Goal Judge to conclusively determine that a goal was scored, after the horn / buzzer sounds to stop play, the clock must be reset to the time when the puck completely crossed the goal line.
****IMPORTANT**** Under this new procedure, the VGJ will only instruct the time keeper to sound the horn / buzzer (as play continues), if there is definitive video evidence that a goal was scored.

Unless the puck is in the goal crease, a puck that enters the net off of a player's skate, whether a distinct kicking motion is used or not, shall be ruled as a legal goal.

If the puck is in the goal crease, current rules re: distinct kicking motion will remain in effect.

The determining factor as to whether the puck is in the crease will be the position of the puck when the skate makes initial contact. If the puck is outside the goal crease (not touching the line) when the skate makes initial contact, it is a legal goal.

38.1 **General Duties** – The following are the general duties of the Video Goal Judge:

- (i) *He will review replays of disputed goals when requested to do so by the Referees.*
- (ii) *He will review replays of disputed goals and any close play in the goal crease area when he observes an incident that may have been undetected by the on-ice officials.*
- (iii) *While viewing the incident he will promptly communicate with the NHL Situation Room and explain the situation.*
- (iv) *During the review he may also consult with a member of the League's Hockey Operations or Officiating department staff if latter is in attendance at the game (or via telephone).*
- (v) *If necessary, the NHL Situation Room will be connected with the Referee at ice level to assist with the review of any close play or disputed goal. The NHL Situation Room's decision shall be final.*
- (vi) *Any potential goal requiring video review must be reviewed prior to or during the next stoppage of play. No goal may be awarded (or disallowed) as a result of video review once the puck has been dropped and play has resumed.*

38.2 **Goals** – Every goal is to be reviewed by the Video Goal Judge.

Upon making contact with the off-ice official at ice level, the Video Goal Judge should say initially that he is "looking at the play". If there is a need to delay the resumption of the play, the off-ice official at ice level should signal one of the Referees to delay the center ice face-off for a moment. Once the Video Goal Judge has reviewed the video and confirmed that the goal is valid, he should say that "it is

SECTION 5 – OFFICIALS

a good goal". The off-ice official will then signal to the Referee to resume play.

If there is a need to expand the review, the Video Goal Judge will advise the off-ice official at ice level and the Public Address Announcer that the "play is under review". Once the play has been reviewed and deemed a goal, the goal will be announced in the normal manner. If the review reveals that the goal must be disallowed, the Public Address Announcer shall announce the reason for the disallowed goal as reported by the Referee.

When the Video Goal Judge observes an incident involving a potential goal that was undetected by the on-ice officials he will contact the Referee at the first stoppage of play and inform him that a review of the play is in progress.

When a review is requested by either the Referee or Video Goal Judge, the Public Address Announcer shall make the following announcement: "The play is under review".

The Video Goal Judge will use all the facilities at his disposal to review the incident and reach a conclusion as to the accurate time of the goal. It is the responsibility of the Video Goal Judge to record the time of the disputed goal and the clock is to be reset accordingly.

He will report his findings to the Referee as quickly as possible ensuring all available video feeds and angles have been reviewed.

When the Referee indicates there is to be a video review, all players (with the exception of the goalkeepers) will go to their respective players' bench immediately and failure to do so would result in a game misconduct penalty with a fine to the Coach.

- 38.3 **Reports** - Following every game, the Video Goal Judge must call the National Hockey League Toronto office and provide a verbal report of all video reviews conducted during the game.

Video Goal Judge reports are to be faxed or sent electronically to the National Hockey League Toronto office immediately following the game.

- 38.4 **Situations Subject to Video Review** - The following situations are subject to review by the Video Goal Judge:

- (i) *Puck crossing the goal line.*
- (ii) *Puck in the net prior to the goal frame being dislodged.*
- (iii) *Puck in the net prior to, or after expiration of time at the end of the period.*
- (iv) *With the use of a foot/skate, was a distinct kicking motion evident? If so, the apparent goal must be disallowed. A DISTINCT KICKING MOTION is one which the player propels the puck with his skate into the net. If the Video Goal Judge / NHL Situation Room determines that it was put into the net by an attacking player using a distinct kicking motion, it must be ruled NO GOAL. This would also be true even if the puck, after being kicked, deflects off any other player of either team and then into the net. This is still NO GOAL. However, a puck that enters the goal after deflecting off an attacking player's skate or that deflects off his skate while he is in the process of stopping, shall be ruled a good goal.*

A goal cannot be scored by an attacking player who kicks any equipment (stick,

SECTION 5 – OFFICIALS

glove, helmet, etc.) at the puck, including kicking the blade of his own stick, causing the puck to cross the goal line.

- (v) When the puck has been directed, batted or thrown into the net by an attacking player other than with the stick. When this occurs, if it is deemed to be done deliberately, then the decision shall be NO GOAL. A goal cannot be scored when the puck has been deliberately batted with any part of the attacking player's body into the net.*
- (vi) Puck deflected directly into the net off an Official.*
- (vii) Puck struck with a high-stick, above the height of the crossbar, by an attacking player prior to entering the goal. The determining factor is where the puck makes contact with the stick in relation to the crossbar. If the puck makes contact with the portion of the stick that is at or below the level of the crossbar and enters the goal, this goal shall be allowed.*
- (viii) To establish the correct time on the official game clock, provided the game time is visible on the Video Goal Judge's monitors.*
- (ix) The video review process shall be permitted to assist the Referees in determining the legitimacy of all potential goals (e.g. to ensure they are "good hockey goals"). For example (but not limited to), pucks that enter the net by going through the net meshing, pucks that enter the net from underneath the net frame, pucks that hit the spectator netting prior to being directed immediately into the goal, pucks that enter the net undetected by the Referee, etc.*

NOTE: For pucks that hit the spectator netting undetected by the On-Ice Officials, "immediately" shall mean the following:

- a) When the puck strikes the spectator netting and deflects directly into the goal off of any player;*
- b) When the puck strikes the spectator netting and falls to the ice and is then directed into the goal by the player who retrieves the puck.*

In both of the above scenarios, the NHL Situation Room must have definitive video evidence of the puck striking the netting in order to disallow the goal.

38.5 Logistics and Equipment - The Video Goal Judge must be located in a secluded area in the upper level of the building with an unobstructed view of both goals. The location must be large enough to seat three people (Video Goal Judge, Video Technician and Supervisor of Officials) and have space for necessary monitors, replay and recording equipment.

The Video Goal Judge shall have access to all replays that may be available by reason of any telecasts of the game and if there is no scheduled telecast the Club's internal telecast of the game will be used.

The Video Goal Judge must be supplied with a phone or communication system with direct contact to the penalty bench.

The "burn in" of the game clock is mandatory for the two overhead goal video feeds, and should

SECTION 5 – OFFICIALS

be available on all feeds if such can be provided by the host broadcaster.

- 38.6 **Verification of Time** - Any loss of time on the game or penalty clocks due to a false face-off must be replaced. The Video Goal Judge may be consulted to ensure the time is accurately replaced.

In the event of any dispute regarding time, the matter shall be referred to the Referee for adjustment and his decision shall be final. The Game Timekeeper shall assist to verify game time via an additional timing device. (NHL approved stop watch)

In accordance with Rule 38 – Video Goal Judge, the Officials may use the Video Goal Judge system to establish the correct time on the official game clock, provided the game time is visible on the Video Goal Judge's monitors.

In the event that a video replay shows a goal was scored prior to the play being stopped, the Video Goal Judge will inform the Game Timekeeper and Official Scorer of the time of goal and the amount of playing time left to be reset on the game clock and penalty time clocks (if applicable).

Should the NHL Situation Room (in coordination with the Video Goal Judge) be able to determine that a goal was legitimately scored through the use of video replay prior to the next stoppage of play, the in arena horn shall be sounded to stop the play. The game clock (and penalty clocks, if applicable) shall be reset to the time of the goal.

Should the first stoppage of play following an apparent goal coincide with the end of a period, the on-ice officials must instruct both teams to remain at their respective players' benches until the video review has been completed.

Rule 39 – Abuse of Officials

Choke signal given to an official or a cut-throat gesture to any official, player or team official will result in a game misconduct.

- 39.1 **General Description** – A player, goalkeeper, Coach or non-playing person shall not challenge or dispute the rulings of an official before, during or after a game. A player, goalkeeper, Coach or non-playing person shall not display unsportsmanlike conduct including, but not limited to, obscene, profane or abusive language or gestures, comments of a personal nature intended to degrade an official, or persist in disputing a ruling after being told to stop or after being penalized for such behavior.

NOTE: When such conduct is directed at anyone other than an official, Rule 75 – Unsportsmanlike Conduct shall be applied.

- 39.2 **Minor Penalty** – A minor penalty for unsportsmanlike conduct shall be assessed under this rule for the following infractions:

- (i) *Any player who challenges or disputes the ruling of an official.*
- (ii) *Any identifiable player who uses obscene, profane or abusive language or gestures directed at any on or off-ice official.*
- (iii) *Any player or players who bang the boards with their sticks or other objects at any time, or who, in any manner show disrespect for an official's decision. If this is done in order to get*

SECTION 5 – OFFICIALS

the attention of the on-ice officials for a legitimate reason (i.e. serious injury, illness, etc.), then discretion must be exercised by the Referees.

- (iv) When a Captain, Alternate Captain or any other player comes off the players' bench to question or protest a ruling by an official on the ice.*
- (v) If a player bangs the glass in protest of the Goal Judge's ruling. If he persists, a misconduct penalty would then be assessed.*
- (vi) If a penalized player is assessed an additional unsportsmanlike conduct penalty either before or after he begins serving his original penalty(ies), the additional minor penalty is added to his unexpired time and served consecutively.*

39.3 Bench Minor Penalty – A bench minor penalty for unsportsmanlike conduct shall be assessed under this rule for the following infractions:

- (i) Any Coach or non-playing person who bangs the boards with a stick or other object at any time, showing disrespect for an official's decision. If this is done in order to get the attention of the on-ice officials for a legitimate reason (i.e. serious injury, illness, etc.), then discretion must be exercised by the Referees.*
- (ii) Any unidentifiable player or any Coach or non-playing person who uses obscene, profane or abusive language or gesture directed at an on or off-ice official or uses the name of any official coupled with any vociferous remarks. (see also 39.5 (ii))*
- (iii) Any player, Coach, or non-playing person interferes in any manner with any game official including the Referees, Linesmen, Game or Penalty Timekeepers or Goal Judges in the performance of their duties.*

39.4 Misconduct Penalty – Misconduct penalties shall be assessed under this rule for the following infractions:

- (i) Any player who persists in the use of obscene, profane or abusive language towards any on or off-ice official for which he has already been assessed a minor or bench minor penalty for unsportsmanlike conduct.*
- (ii) Any player who intentionally knocks or shoots the puck out of the reach of an official who is retrieving it.*
- (iii) Any player who, after being assessed an unsportsmanlike conduct minor penalty, persists in challenging or disputing the ruling of an official.*
- (iv) Any player or players who bang the boards with their sticks or other objects at any time, showing disrespect for an official's decision, for which they have already been assessed a minor or bench minor penalty for unsportsmanlike conduct.*
- (v) Any player or players who, except for the purpose of taking their positions on the penalty bench, enter or remain in the Referee's crease while he is reporting to or consulting with*

SECTION 5 – OFFICIALS

any game official including the other Referee, the Linesmen, Game Timekeeper, Penalty Timekeeper, Official Scorer or Public Address Announcer.

- (vi) A misconduct penalty (or game misconduct penalty at the discretion of the Referee) shall be imposed on any player who deliberately throws any equipment out of the playing area. When this is done in protest of an official's ruling, a minor penalty plus a game misconduct shall be assessed (see 39.5).*
- (vii) Any player who, after previously being assessed a minor penalty for unsportsmanlike conduct for banging the glass in protest of the Goal Judge's ruling.*
- (viii) In general, participants displaying this type of behaviour are assessed a minor penalty, then a misconduct penalty and then a game misconduct penalty if they persist.*

39.5 Game Misconduct Penalty – Game misconduct penalties shall be assessed under this rule for the following infractions:

- (i) Any player who, after being assessed a misconduct penalty, persists in challenging or disputing the ruling of an official.*
- (ii) When a player, Coach or non-playing person uses obscene, profane or abusive language or gesture directed at any on or off-ice official or uses the name of any official coupled with any vociferous remarks, after already being assessed a bench minor penalty (39.3 (ii)), this Coach or non-playing person is to be assessed a game misconduct and the situation reported to the Commissioner for further action. When this type of conduct occurs after the expiration of the game, on or off the ice, the game misconduct shall be applied without the necessity of having been assessed a bench minor penalty previously.*
- (iii) Any player who deliberately applies physical force in any manner against an official, in any manner attempts to injure an official, physically demeans, or deliberately applies physical force to an official solely for the purpose of getting free of such an official during or immediately following an altercation shall receive a game misconduct penalty and the guidelines set out in Rule 40 – Physical Abuse of Officials are to be applied.*
- (iv) Any player who, having entered the penalty bench, leaves the penalty bench prior to the expiration of his penalty for the purpose of challenging an official's ruling, shall be assessed a game misconduct penalty. He shall also be automatically suspended for the next three (3) regular League and/or Play-off games of his Club. This rule does not replace any other more severe penalty that may be imposed for leaving the penalty bench for the purpose of starting or participating in an altercation. See Rule 70 – Leaving the Bench.*
- (v) A minor penalty for unsportsmanlike conduct plus a game misconduct shall be imposed on a player who throws his stick or any part thereof, or any other piece of equipment or object outside the playing area in protest of an official's decision.*

SECTION 5 – OFFICIALS

(vi) *Any player, Coach or non-playing person who throws or shoots any equipment or other object in the general direction of an official but does not come close to making any contact. This action may occur on or off the ice.*

(vii) *In general, participants displaying this type of behaviour are assessed a minor penalty, then a misconduct penalty and then a game misconduct penalty if they persist.*

Any player, Coach or non-playing Club personnel penalized under this section may be subject to supplemental discipline under Rule 28.

- 39.6 **Reports** - It is the responsibility of all game officials and all club officials to send a confidential report to the Commissioner setting out the full details concerning the use of obscene gestures or language by any player, Coach or non-playing Club personnel. The Commissioner shall take such further disciplinary action as he shall deem appropriate.

Rule 40 – Physical Abuse of Officials

- 40.1 **Game Misconduct** - Any player who deliberately applies physical force in any manner against an official, in any manner attempts to injure an official, physically demeans, or deliberately applies physical force to an official solely for the purpose of getting free of such an official during or immediately following an altercation shall receive a game misconduct penalty.

SECTION 6 – PHYSICAL FOULS

SECTION 6 – PHYSICAL FOULS

Rule 41 – Boarding

A minor, double minor or major and game misconduct penalty, at the discretion of the Referee, based upon the degree of violence of the impact with the boards, shall be imposed on any player who checks an opponent in such a manner that causes the opponent to be thrown violently into the boards.

- 41.1 **Boarding** – A boarding penalty shall be imposed on any player who checks or pushes a defenseless opponent in such a manner that causes the opponent to hit or impact the boards violently or dangerously. The severity of the penalty, based upon the impact with the boards, shall be at the discretion of the Referee.

There is an enormous amount of judgment involved in the application of this rule by the Referees. The onus is on the player applying the check to ensure his opponent is not in a defenseless position and if so, he must avoid or minimize contact. However, in determining whether such contact could have been avoided, the circumstances of the check, including whether the opponent put himself in a vulnerable position immediately prior to or simultaneously with the check or whether the check was unavoidable can be considered. This balance must be considered by the Referees when applying this rule.

Any unnecessary contact with a player playing the puck on an obvious “icing” or “off-side” play which results in that player hitting or impacting the boards is “boarding” and must be penalized as such. In other instances where there is no contact with the boards, it should be treated as “charging.”

- 41.2 **Minor Penalty** – The Referee, at his discretion, may assess a minor penalty, based on the degree of violence of the impact with the boards, to a player guilty of boarding an opponent.
- 41.3 **Double Minor Penalty** - If the opponent is injured on a check when the player is being penalized for boarding, either a double minor or major and game misconduct will be assessed.
- If the injury appears to be minimal in nature such as a nose bleed or visor cut, etc., a double minor will be assessed.
- 41.4 **Major Penalty** – The Referee, at his discretion, may assess a major penalty, based on the degree of violence of the impact with the boards, to a player guilty of boarding an opponent (see 41.5).
- 41.5 **Match Penalty** – The Referee, at his discretion, may assess a match penalty if, in his judgment, the player attempted to or deliberately injured his opponent by boarding.
- 41.6 **Game Misconduct Penalty** - When a major penalty is imposed under this rule for a foul resulting in an injury to the face or head of an opponent, a game misconduct shall be imposed.

SECTION 6 – PHYSICAL FOULS

Rule 42 – Charging

A minor or major and game misconduct penalty shall be imposed on a player who skates or jumps into, or charges an opponent in any manner. Charging shall mean the actions of a player who, as a result of distance traveled, shall violently check an opponent in any manner. A “charge” may be the result of a check into the boards, into the goal frame or in open ice. Should both of a player’s skates clearly leave the ice prior to contact with the opponent, or should the player elevate to levy a hit, it shall be considered a charge

- 42.1 **Charging** - A minor or major penalty shall be imposed on a player who skates or jumps into, or charges an opponent in any manner.

Charging shall mean the actions of a player who, as a result of distance traveled, shall violently check an opponent in any manner. A “charge” may be the result of a check into the boards, into the goal frame or in open ice.

A minor, major or a major and a game misconduct shall be imposed on a player who charges a goalkeeper while the goalkeeper is within his goal crease.

A goalkeeper is not “fair game” just because he is outside the goal crease area. The appropriate penalty should be assessed in every case where an opposing player makes unnecessary contact with a goalkeeper. However, incidental contact, at the discretion of the Referee, will be permitted when the goalkeeper is in the act of playing the puck outside his goal crease provided the attacking player has made a reasonable effort to avoid such contact.

- 42.2 **Minor Penalty** - The Referee, at his discretion, may assess a minor penalty, based on the degree of violence of the check, to a player guilty of charging an opponent.
- 42.3 **Major Penalty** – The Referee, at his discretion, may assess a major penalty, based on the degree of violence of the check, to a player guilty of charging an opponent (see 42.5).
- 42.4 **Match Penalty** – The Referee, at his discretion, may assess a match penalty if, in his judgment, the player attempted to or deliberately injured his opponent by charging.
- 42.5 **Game Misconduct Penalty** - When a major penalty is imposed under this rule for a foul resulting in an injury to the face or head of an opponent, a game misconduct shall be imposed.

Rule 43 – Checking from Behind

A minor penalty, major and game misconduct, or match penalty, at the discretion of the referee, shall be assessed any player who intentionally pushes, body checks or hits an opposing player, in any manner, from behind anywhere on the playing surface. These infractions will be penalized as checking from behind. If a minor penalty is to be called, but injury results, a major and game misconduct penalty shall be assessed. However, if the injury appears to be minimal in nature such as a nose bleed or visor cut, etc., a double minor may be assessed.

- 43.1 **Checking from Behind** – A check from behind is a check delivered on a player who is not aware of the impending hit, therefore unable to protect or defend himself, and contact is made on the back part of the body.
- 43.2 **Minor Penalty** - There is no provision for a minor penalty for checking from behind.

SECTION 6 – PHYSICAL FOULS

Double Minor Penalty - If a minor penalty for checking from behind is being assessed and on the play the opponent clearly turned at the last moment and as a result was injured from the check, a double minor penalty shall be assessed.

- 43.3 **Major Penalty** – Any player who charges from behind an opponent who is unable to protect or defend himself, shall be assessed a major penalty. This penalty applies anywhere on the playing surface (see 43.5).
- 43.4 **Match Penalty** - The Referee, at his discretion, may assess a match penalty if, in his judgment, the player attempted to or deliberately injured his opponent by checking from behind.
- 43.5 **Game Misconduct** – A game misconduct penalty must be assessed anytime a major penalty is applied for checking from behind.

Rule 44 – Clipping

Should a player, who is skating in a forward motion, deliberately lower his body in such a manner as to make contact with the opponent below the waist, he shall be assessed a major and a game misconduct for clipping.

Should a player, who is skating in a backward motion, deliberately lower his body in such a manner as to make contact with the opponent on or in the knee area, he shall be assessed a minor or a major and a game misconduct for clipping.

- 44.1 **Clipping** - Clipping is the act of throwing the body, from any direction, across or below the knees of an opponent.

A player may not deliver a check in a “clipping” manner, nor lower his own body position to deliver a check on or below an opponent’s knees.

An illegal “low hit” is a check that is delivered by a player who may or may not have both skates on the ice, with his sole intent to check the opponent in the area of his knees. A player may not lower his body position to deliver a check to an opponent’s knees.

- 44.2 **Minor Penalty** - A player who commits these fouls will be assessed a minor penalty for “clipping.”
- 44.3 **Major Penalty** - If an injury occurs as a result of this “clipping” check, the player must be assessed a major penalty (see 44.5).
- 44.4 **Match Penalty** - The Referee, at his discretion, may assess a match penalty if, in his judgment, the player attempted to or deliberately injured his opponent by clipping.
- 44.5 **Game Misconduct Penalty** - A game misconduct penalty must be assessed anytime a major penalty is applied for injuring an opponent by clipping.

Rule 45 - Elbowing

- 45.1 **Elbowing** - Elbowing shall mean the use of an extended elbow in a manner that may or may not cause injury.

SECTION 6 – PHYSICAL FOULS

- 45.2 **Minor Penalty** - The Referee, at his discretion, may assess a minor penalty, based on the degree of violence, to a player guilty of elbowing an opponent.
- 45.3 **Major Penalty** - A major penalty, at the discretion of the Referee, shall be imposed on any player who uses his elbow to foul an opponent. A major penalty must be imposed under this rule for a foul resulting in an injury to the face or head of an opponent (see 45.5).
- 45.4 **Match Penalty** - The Referee, at his discretion, may assess a match penalty if, in his judgment, the player attempted to or deliberately injured his opponent by elbowing.
- 45.5 **Game Misconduct Penalty** - When a major penalty is imposed under this rule for a foul resulting in an injury to the face or head of an opponent, a game misconduct penalty shall also be imposed.

Rule 46 – Fighting

Should a fight occur following any other face-off during a game, it will be considered a staged fight. Should a staged fight occur during a pre-season, regular season or playoff game, the players involved shall each receive an automatic game misconduct in addition to the major penalty. Should one player clearly initiate or instigate the fight, only that player will receive the game misconduct in addition to a minor penalty for instigating the fight. Should the linesmen intervene and prevent the fight from starting, the players involved will each receive misconduct penalties.

A staged fight is a fight that takes place following the puck drop on a face-off where the players in the fight do not get involved in the play before getting into a fight.

When a fight occurs all players not engaged in the fight shall return to their benches or shall be assessed a misconduct penalty.

A second fight on the same stoppage of play results in a game misconduct to the players involved unless an instigator minor is called in which case only the player with the instigator penalty receives the game misconduct.

If both goalies leave their crease to fight, they both receive fight majors and game misconducts regardless if this is the first or subsequent fight at a stoppage. If one goalie leaves his crease and skates the length of the ice to instigate a fight with the other goalie, he will receive a minor for leaving the crease, an instigator minor, fight major and game misconduct while the other goalie will receive only a fight major.

If a player removes equipment (eg. Elbow pad) other than helmet or gloves prior to a fight, he is assessed a game misconduct.

If a player(s) removes his helmet prior to a fight, the linesmen shall move in immediately and attempt to separate the players before they engage in the fight. The player(s) who removed his helmet shall receive an unsportsmanlike conduct (USC) penalty if the fight is prevented. If the linesmen are not able to move in before the players start to fight, the player(s) will receive an unsportsmanlike conduct penalty for removing his helmet in addition to the fighting major. This rule is applied only if the helmet is removed prior to a fight, it is not applied if the helmet is removed after a fight.

If during a fight, a player deliberately throws an opponent to the ice, picks him up by the pants or leg and throws him down, slewed foots or trips him, or by any other action (other than regular fighting,

SECTION 6 – PHYSICAL FOULS

jostling or wrestling activity) forces him to fall to the ice in a dangerous fashion, he shall receive an unsportsmanlike conduct penalty and a game misconduct. The WHL Office will review the game misconduct for possible further disciplinary action.

- 46.1 **Fighting** – A fight shall be deemed to have occurred when at least one player punches or attempts to punch an opponent repeatedly or when two players wrestle in such a manner as to make it difficult for the Linesmen to intervene and separate the combatants.

The Referees are provided very wide latitude in the penalties with which they may impose under this rule. This is done intentionally to enable them to differentiate between the obvious degrees of responsibility of the participants either for starting the fighting or persisting in continuing the fighting. The discretion provided should be exercised realistically.

- 46.2 **Aggressor** – The aggressor in a fight shall be the player who continues to throw punches in an attempt to inflict punishment on his opponent who is in a defenseless position or who is an unwilling combatant.

A player must be deemed the aggressor when he has clearly won the fight but he continues throwing and landing punches in a further attempt to inflict punishment and/or injury on his opponent who is no longer in a position to defend himself.

A player who is deemed to be the aggressor of a fight shall be assessed a major penalty for fighting and a game misconduct.

A player who is deemed to be the aggressor of a fight will have this recorded as an aggressor of an altercation for statistical and suspension purposes.

A player who is deemed to be both the instigator and aggressor of an altercation shall be assessed an instigating minor penalty, a major penalty for fighting, a ten-minute misconduct (instigator) and a game misconduct penalty (aggressor).

- 46.3 **Altercation** - An altercation is a situation involving two players with at least one to be penalized.

- 46.4 **Clearing the Area of a Fight** - When a fight occurs, all players not engaged shall go immediately to the area of their players' bench and in the event the altercation takes place at a players' bench, the players on the ice from that team shall go to their defending zone.

- 46.5 **Continuing or Attempting to Continue a Fight** - Any player who persists in continuing or attempting to continue a fight or altercation after he has been ordered by the Referee to stop, or who resists a Linesman in the discharge of his duties shall, at the discretion of the Referee, incur a misconduct or game misconduct penalty in addition to any penalties imposed.

- 46.6 **Helmets** - No player may remove his helmet prior to engaging in a fight. If he should do so, he shall be assessed a two minute minor penalty for unsportsmanlike conduct. Helmets that come off in the course of and resulting from the altercation will not result in a penalty to either player.

- 46.7 **Fighting After the Original Altercation** - A game misconduct penalty shall be imposed on any player who is assessed a major penalty for fighting after the original fight has started.

Notwithstanding this rule, at the discretion of the Referee, the automatic game misconduct penalty may be waived for a player in the fight if the opposing player was clearly the instigator of the fight.

SECTION 6 – PHYSICAL FOULS

- 46.8 **Fighting Off the Playing Surface** - A game misconduct penalty shall be imposed on any player involved in fighting off the playing surface or with another player who is off the playing surface. These penalties are in addition to any other time penalties assessed, including the major penalty for fighting.

Whenever a Coach or other non-playing Club personnel becomes involved in a fight with an opposing player, Coach or other non-playing Club personnel on or off the ice, shall be automatically suspended from the game, ordered to the dressing room and the matter will be reported to the Commissioner for further disciplinary action.

- 46.9 **Fighting Other Than During the Periods of the Game** - Players involved in fighting other than during the periods of the game shall be assessed a major penalty and a game misconduct. Should one player be deemed the instigator of the fight, the game misconduct shall not be assessed to his opponent.

- 46.10 **Fighting Prior to the Drop of the Puck** – Unless this occurs prior to the start of the game or any period (see **46.9**), a fight that occurs prior to the drop of the puck during the course of normal face-off, the altercation shall be penalized as if it occurred during the regular playing time.

When, in the opinion of the Referee that, specific personnel changes have been made by one or both teams late in a game and ultimately an altercation ensues, the appropriate penalties are to be assessed and the incident reported to the Commissioner immediately following the game for review and possible supplementary discipline under Rule **28**.

- 46.11 **Instigator** - An instigator of a fight shall be a player who by his actions or demeanor demonstrates any/some of the following criteria: distance traveled; gloves off first; first punch thrown; menacing attitude or posture; verbal instigation or threats; conduct in retaliation to a prior game (or season) incident; obvious retribution for a previous incident in the game or season.

With five minutes or less remaining in the third period, or at anytime in overtime, a game misconduct shall be assessed to any player who receives a minor penalty for instigating a fight.

An instigator penalty, or a USC minor, will be assessed when a player who, as a result of a body check by an opponent, demonstrates no intent to play the puck but rather focuses his attention on fighting the opponent who delivered the check, regardless of whether it was legal or illegal.

Should a player instigate a fight with an opponent, he shall be assessed an instigating minor penalty, a major penalty for fighting and a ten-minute misconduct. Instigating a fight means actually starting to throw punches at an opponent, who then fights back.

If the same player is deemed to be the instigator of a second fight in the same game, he shall be assessed an instigating minor penalty, a major penalty for fighting and a game misconduct.

A player who is deemed to be the instigator of a fight shall be assessed an instigating minor penalty, a major penalty for fighting and a ten-minute misconduct.

If the same player is deemed to be the instigator of a second fight in the same game, he shall be assessed an instigating minor penalty, a major penalty for fighting and a game misconduct.

A player who is deemed to be both the instigator and aggressor of an altercation shall be assessed an instigating minor penalty, a major penalty for fighting, a ten-minute misconduct (instigator) and a game misconduct penalty (aggressor).

Any request by a Club to have an instigator penalty reviewed and rescinded by the League must follow the same procedure for game misconduct penalties as outlined in **23.2**.

SECTION 6 – PHYSICAL FOULS

- 46.12 **Instigator in Final Five Minutes of Regulation Time (or Anytime in Overtime)** - A player who is deemed to be the instigator of a fight in the final five (5) minutes of regulation time or at any time in overtime shall be assessed an instigator minor penalty, a major penalty for fighting, and a game misconduct penalty, subject to the conditions outlined in **46.22**.
- 46.13 **Jerseys** - A player who deliberately removes his jersey prior to participating in an altercation or who is clearly wearing a jersey that has been modified and does not conform to Rule **9** – Uniforms, shall be assessed a minor penalty for unsportsmanlike conduct and a game misconduct. This is in addition to other penalties to be assessed to the participants of an altercation. If the altercation never materializes, the player would receive a minor penalty for unsportsmanlike conduct and a ten-minute misconduct for deliberately removing his jersey.

Players who fight shall have their sweaters tied down properly. Whether or not the sweater is tied down, a misconduct penalty shall be assessed to any player whose sweater comes up to shoulder height or higher during a fight.

A player who engages in a fight and whose jersey is removed (completely off his torso), shall be assessed a misconduct penalty.

- 46.14 **Major Penalty** – A major penalty shall be imposed on any player who fights.
- 46.15 **Match Penalty** - Any player wearing tape or any other material on his hands (below the wrist) who cuts or injures an opponent during a fight will receive a match penalty in addition to any other penalties imposed including for fighting under this rule.

A match penalty shall be assessed to a player who punches an unsuspecting opponent and causes an injury.

- 46.16 **Third Man In** - A game misconduct penalty, at the discretion of the Referee, shall be imposed on any player who is the first to intervene (third man in) in a fight already in progress except when a match penalty is being imposed in the original altercation. This penalty is in addition to any other penalties incurred in the same incident.

This rule also applies to subsequent players who elect to intervene in the same or other altercations during the same stoppage of play.

Generally, this rule is applied when a fight occurs.

Rule 47 – Head-butting

- 47.1 **Head-butting** – The act of head-butting involves a player making intentional contact, or attempting to make contact, with an opponent by leading with his head and/or helmet.
- 47.2 **Double-minor Penalty** - A double-minor penalty shall be imposed on a player who attempts to head-butt an opponent.
- 47.3 **Major Penalty** - A major penalty shall be imposed on a player who head-butts an opponent (see **47.5**).
- 47.4 **Match Penalty** - A match penalty shall be imposed on a player who injures an opponent as a result of a head-butt.

SECTION 6 – PHYSICAL FOULS

- 47.5 **Game Misconduct Penalty** – When a major penalty is assessed under this rule, a game misconduct penalty must be imposed.

Rule 48 – Illegal Check to the Head

Any body check, (including lateral, blind side, or from the front), to an opponent where the head is the principle point of contact is not permitted.

For a violation of this rule, a minor or major and game misconduct shall be assessed.

- 48.1 **Illegal Check to the Head** – A hit resulting in contact with an opponent's head where the head was the main point of contact and such contact to the head was avoidable is not permitted.

In determining whether contact with an opponent's head was avoidable, the circumstances of the hit including the following shall be considered: *Whether the opponent materially changed the position of his body or head immediately prior to or simultaneously with the hit in a way that significantly contributed to the head contact.*

- 48.2 **Minor Penalty** – For violation of this rule, a minor penalty shall be assessed.

- 48.3 **Major Penalty** – If a player uses his shoulder (including the upper arm area) to deliver a check to the opponent's head area, a "checking to the head" penalty shall be assessed. If the contact to the head of the opponent causes injury, a major and game misconduct shall be assessed for "checking to the head".

- 48.4 **Game Misconduct Penalty** – There is no provision for a game misconduct for this rule.

- 48.5 **Match Penalty** – The Referee, at his discretion, may assess a match penalty if, in his judgment, the player attempted to or deliberately injured his opponent with an illegal check to the head.

If deemed appropriate, supplementary discipline can be applied by the Commissioner at his discretion.

Rule 49 - Kicking

- 49.1 **Kicking** – The action of a player deliberately using his skate(s) with a kicking motion to propel the puck or to contact an opponent.

- 49.2 **Goals** - Kicking the puck shall be permitted in all zones. A goal cannot be scored by an attacking player who uses a distinct kicking motion to propel the puck into the net with his skate/foot. A goal cannot be scored by an attacking player who kicks a puck that deflects into the net off any player, goalkeeper or official.

A puck that deflects into the net off an attacking player's skate who does not use a distinct kicking motion is a legitimate goal. A puck that is directed into the net by an attacking player's skate shall be a legitimate goal as long as no distinct kicking motion is evident. The following should clarify deflections following a kicked puck that enters the goal:

- (i) *A kicked puck that deflects off the body of any player of either team (including the goalkeeper) shall be ruled no goal.*

SECTION 6 – PHYSICAL FOULS

- (ii) *A kicked puck that deflects off the stick of any player (excluding the goalkeeper's stick) shall be ruled a good goal.*
- (iii) *A goal will be allowed when an attacking player kicks the puck and the puck deflects off his own stick and then into the net.*
- (iv) *A goal will be allowed when a puck enters the goal after deflecting off an attacking player's skate or deflects off his skate while he is in the process of stopping.*

A goal cannot be scored by an attacking player who kicks any equipment (stick, glove, helmet, etc.) at the puck, including kicking the blade of his own stick, causing the puck to cross the goal line.

49.3 **Match Penalty** – A match penalty shall be imposed on any player who kicks or attempts to kick another player.

Whether or not an injury occurs, the Referee will impose a five (5) minute time penalty under this rule.

Rule 50 – Kneeing

All knee on knee, or knee on thigh contact will be penalized with a minor penalty. If contact is deliberate or intentional, or if the opponent is injured, a major penalty and automatic game misconduct must be called. A match penalty shall be called if the contact is deemed to be “an attempt to injure”.

- 50.1 **Kneeing** - Kneeing is the act of a player leading with his knee and in some cases extending his leg outwards to make contact with his opponent.
- 50.2 **Minor Penalty** - The Referee, at his discretion, may assess a minor penalty, based on the severity of the infraction, to a player guilty of kneeling an opponent.
- 50.3 **Major Penalty** - The Referee, at his discretion, may assess a major penalty, based on the severity of the infraction, to a player guilty of kneeling an opponent (see **50.5**).
- 50.4 **Match Penalty** – The Referee, at his discretion, may assess a match penalty if, in his judgment, the player attempted to or deliberately injured his opponent by kneeling.
- 50.5 **Game Misconduct Penalty** - When a player has been assessed a major penalty for kneeling he shall also be assessed a Game Misconduct.

Rule 51 - Roughing

- 51.1 **Roughing** – Roughing is a punching motion with the hand or fist, with or without the glove on the hand, normally directed at the head or face of an opponent.

Roughing is a minor altercation that is not worthy of a major penalty to either participant. (An altercation is a situation involving two players with at least one to be penalized).

- 51.2 **Minor Penalty** - A minor penalty shall be imposed on a player who strikes an opponent with his hand or fist.

SECTION 6 – PHYSICAL FOULS

- 51.3 **Match Penalty** - If, in the judgment of the Referee, a goalkeeper uses his blocking glove to punch an opponent in the head or face in an attempt to or to deliberately injure an opponent, a match penalty must be assessed.

Rule 52 – Slew-footing

Slew footing will not be tolerated. A double minor shall be assessed to a player who is stationary (minimal movement) when he slew foots an opponent, or a major and game misconduct shall be assessed to a player who is in motion when he slew foots an opponent.

- 52.1 **Slew-footing** - Slew-footing is the act of a player using his leg or foot to knock or kick an opponent's feet from under him, or pushes an opponent's upper body backward with an arm or elbow, and at the same time with a forward motion of his leg, knocks or kicks the opponent's feet from under him, causing him to fall violently to the ice.

Rule 53 – Throwing Equipment

- 53.1 **Throwing Equipment** – A player shall not throw a stick or any other object in any zone. A player who has lost or broken his stick may only receive a stick at his own players' bench or be handed one from a teammate on the ice (see 10.3).

- 53.2 **Minor Penalty** - A minor penalty shall be imposed on any player on the ice who throws his stick or any part thereof or any other object in the direction of the puck or an opponent in any zone, except when such act has been penalized by the assessment of a penalty shot or the awarding of a goal.

When a defending player shoots or throws a stick or any other object at the puck or the puck carrier in the defending zone but does not interfere in any manner with the puck or puck carrier, a minor penalty shall be assessed.

When the player discards the broken portion of a stick or some other object by tossing it or shooting it to the side of the ice (and not over the boards) in such a way as will not interfere with play or opposing player, no penalty will be imposed for so doing. When moving a stick that is not broken, no penalty shall be assessed as long as it does not interfere with the play and the player who lost said stick is not attempting to retrieve it, otherwise an interference penalty must be assessed.

A minor penalty for unsportsmanlike conduct plus a game misconduct penalty shall be imposed on a player who throws his stick or any part thereof or any other object or piece of equipment outside the playing area in protest of an official's decision.

- 53.3 **Bench Minor Penalty** – Should any player, Coach, or non-playing person on the players' bench or penalty bench throw anything on the ice during the progress of the game or during a stoppage of play, a bench minor penalty for unsportsmanlike conduct shall be assessed. See 75.3.
- 53.4 **Misconduct or Game Misconduct Penalty** - A misconduct penalty shall be imposed on a player who unintentionally or accidentally throws his stick or any part thereof or any other object or piece of equipment outside the playing area. If the offense is committed intentionally, a game misconduct penalty shall be assessed to the offending player. If the offense is committed in protest of an official's decision, a minor penalty for unsportsmanlike conduct plus a game misconduct penalty shall be

SECTION 6 – PHYSICAL FOULS

assessed to the offending player.

- 53.5 **Match Penalty** – If a player attempts to or deliberately injures an opponent by throwing a stick or any other object or piece of equipment at an opposing player, Coach or non-playing club person, he shall be assessed a match penalty. If injury results from the thrown object, a match penalty must be assessed for deliberate injury of an opponent.
- 53.6 **Penalty Shot** - When any member of the defending team, including the Coach or any non-playing person, throws or shoots any part of a stick or any other object or piece of equipment at the puck or puck carrier in his defending zone, the Referee or Linesman shall allow the play to be completed and if a goal is not scored, a penalty shot shall be awarded to the non-offending team. This shot shall be taken by the player designated by the Referee as the player fouled.

If the officials are unable to determine the person against whom the offense was made, the non-offending team, through the Captain, shall designate a player on the ice at the time the offense was committed to take the shot.

If a player on a breakaway in the neutral or attacking zone is interfered with by a stick or any other object or piece of equipment that is thrown by any member of the defending team, including the Coach or any non-playing Club person, a penalty shot shall be awarded to the non-offending team. See also Rule 57.3 – Tripping for fouls from behind to a player on a breakaway.

If a player on a breakaway in the neutral or attacking zone is interfered with by an object thrown on the ice by a spectator that causes him to lose possession of the puck or to fall, the Referee shall award a penalty shot to the player who was fouled.

- 53.7 **Awarded Goal** - If, when the opposing goalkeeper has been removed, a member of the defending team, including the Coach or any non-playing person, throws or shoots any part of a stick or any other object or piece of equipment at the puck or puck carrier in the neutral or his own defending zone, thereby preventing the puck carrier from having a clear shot on an “open net”, a goal shall be awarded to the attacking side.

For the purpose of this rule, an “open net” is defined as one from which a goalkeeper has been removed for an additional attacking player. The goalkeeper is considered off the ice once the replacement player has entered the playing surface.

SECTION 7 – RESTRAINING FOULS

SECTION 7 – RESTRAINING FOULS

Rule 54 – Holding

- 54.1 **Holding** – Any action by a player that restrains or impedes the progress of an opposing player whether or not he is in possession of the puck.
- 54.2 **Minor Penalty** - A minor penalty shall be imposed on a player who holds an opponent by using his hands, arms or legs.
- A player is permitted to use his arm in a strength move, by blocking his opponent, provided he has body position and is not using his hands in a holding manner, when doing so.
- A player is not permitted to hold an opponent's stick. A minor penalty shall be assessed to a player who holds an opponent's stick (assessed and announced as "holding the stick").
- A player is permitted to protect himself by defending against an opponent's stick. He must immediately release the stick and allow the player to resume normal play.
- 54.3 **Penalty Shot** – refer to Rule 57.3 – Tripping.
- 54.4 **Awarded Goal** – refer to Rule 57.4 – Tripping.

Rule 55 – Hooking

- 55.1 **Hooking** - Hooking is the act of using the stick in a manner that enables a player to restrain an opponent.
- When a player is checking another in such a way that there is only stick-to-stick contact, such action is not to be penalized as hooking.
- 55.2 **Minor Penalty** - A minor penalty shall be imposed on a player who impedes the progress of an opponent by "hooking" with his stick. A minor penalty for hooking shall be assessed to any player who uses the shaft of the stick above the upper hand to hold or hook an opponent.
- 55.3 **Major Penalty** - A major penalty shall be imposed on any player who injures an opponent by "hooking" (see 55.4).
- 55.4 **Game Misconduct** – When a major penalty has been assessed for hooking as a result of an injury to an opponent, a game misconduct penalty must also be assessed.
- 55.5 **Penalty Shot** – refer to Rule 57.3 – Tripping.
- 55.6 **Awarded Goal** – refer to Rule 57.4 – Tripping.

Rule 56 – Interference

- 56.1 **Interference** - A strict standard on acts of interference must be adhered to in all areas of the rink.
- Body Position: Body position shall be determined as the player skating in front of or beside his opponent, traveling in the same direction. A player who is behind an

SECTION 7 – RESTRAINING FOULS

opponent, who does not have the puck, may not use his stick, body or free hand in order to restrain his opponent, but must skate in order to gain or reestablish his proper position in order to make a check.

A player is allowed the ice he is standing on (body position) and is not required to move in order to let an opponent proceed. A player may “block” the path of an opponent provided he is in front of his opponent and moving in the same direction. Moving laterally and without establishing body position, then making contact with the non-puck carrier is not permitted and will be penalized as interference. A player is always entitled to use his body position to lengthen an opponent’s path to the puck, provided his stick is not utilized (to make himself “bigger” and therefore considerably lengthening the distance his opponent must travel to get where he is going); his free hand is not used and he does not take advantage of his body position to deliver an otherwise illegal check.

Possession of the Puck: The last player to touch the puck, other than the goalkeeper, shall be considered the player in possession. The player deemed in possession of the puck may be checked legally, provided the check is rendered immediately following his loss of possession.

Restrain: The actions of a player who does not have body position, but instead uses illegal means (e.g. hook with stick; hold with hands, trip with the stick or in any manner) to impede an opponent who is not in possession of the puck. Illegal means are acts which allow a player or goalkeeper to establish, maintain or restore body position other than by skating.

Pick: A “pick” is the action of a player who checks an opponent who is not in possession of the puck and is unaware of the impending check/hit. A player who is aware of an impending hit, not deemed to be a legal “battle for the puck,” may not be interfered with by a player or goalkeeper delivering a “pick.” A player delivering a “pick” is one who moves into an opponent’s path without initially having body position, thereby taking him out of the play. When this is done, an interference penalty shall be assessed.

Free Hand: When a free hand is used to hold, pull, tug, grab or physically restrain an opponent from moving freely, this must be penalized as holding. The free hand may be used by a player to “fend off” an opponent or his stick, but may not be used to hold an opponent’s stick or body.

Stick: A player who does not have body position on his opponent, who uses his stick (either the blade or the shaft, including the butt-end of the shaft) to impede or prevent his opponent from moving freely on the ice shall be assessed a hooking penalty.

56.2 Minor Penalty - A minor penalty shall be imposed on a player who interferes with or impedes the progress of an opponent who is not in possession of the puck.

A minor penalty shall be imposed on a player who restrains an opponent who is attempting to

SECTION 7 – RESTRAINING FOULS

“fore-check.”

A minor penalty shall be imposed on an attacking player who deliberately checks a defensive player, including the goalkeeper, who is not in possession of the puck.

A minor penalty shall be imposed on a player who shall cause an opponent who is not in possession of the puck to be forced off-side, causing a stoppage in play. If this action causes a delayed off-side (and not necessarily a stoppage in play), then the application of a penalty for interference is subject to the judgment of the Referee.

A minor penalty shall be imposed on a player who deliberately knocks a stick out of an opponent's hand, or who prevents a player who has dropped his stick or any other piece of equipment from regaining possession of it.

A minor penalty shall be imposed on a player who knocks or shoots any abandoned or broken stick or illegal puck or other debris towards an opposing puck carrier in a manner that could cause him to be distracted. (See also Rule 53 – Throwing Equipment.)

A minor penalty shall be imposed on any identifiable player on the players' bench or penalty bench who, by means of his stick or his body, interferes with the movements of the puck or any opponent on the ice during the progress of the play. In addition, should a player about to come onto the ice, play the puck while one or both skates are still on the players' or penalty bench, a minor penalty for interference shall be assessed.

The appropriate penalty according to the playing rules shall be assessed when a player on the players' or penalty bench gets involved with an opponent on the ice during a stoppage in play. The player(s) involved may be subject to additional sanctions as appropriate pursuant to Rule 28 – Supplementary Discipline.

- 56.3 **Bench Minor Penalty** - A bench minor penalty shall be imposed when an unidentifiable player on the players' bench or penalty bench or any Coach or non-playing Club personnel who, by means of his stick or his body, interferes with the movements of the puck or any opponent on the ice during the progress of the play.
- 56.4 **Major Penalty** - The Referee, at his discretion, may assess a major penalty, based on the degree of violence, to a player guilty of interfering with an opponent (see 56.5).
- 56.5 **Game Misconduct Penalty** – When a major penalty is imposed under this rule for a foul resulting in an injury of an opponent, a game misconduct shall be imposed.
- 56.6 **Penalty Shot** - When a player in control of the puck in the neutral or attacking zone and having no other opponent to pass than the goalkeeper is interfered with by a stick or any part thereof or any other object or piece of equipment thrown or shot by any member of the defending team including the Coach or non-playing Club personnel, a penalty shot shall be awarded to the non-offending team. When a Coach or non-playing Club personnel is guilty of such an act, he shall be automatically suspended from the game, ordered to the dressing room and the matter will be reported to the Commissioner for possible further disciplinary action.
- 56.7 **Awarded Goal** - If, when the goalkeeper has been removed from the ice, any member of his team

SECTION 7 – RESTRAINING FOULS

(including the goalkeeper) not legally on the ice, including the Coach or non-playing Club personnel, interferes by means of his body, stick or any other object or piece of equipment with the movements of the puck or an opposing player in the neutral or attacking zone, the Referee shall immediately award a goal to the non-offending team. When a Coach or non-playing Club personnel is guilty of such an act, he shall be automatically suspended from the game, ordered to the dressing room and the matter will be reported to the Commissioner for possible further disciplinary action.

Rule 57 – Tripping

A two minute minor penalty will be assessed when a defending player “dives” and trips an attacking player with his stick, body, arm or shoulder, regardless of whether the defending player is able to make initial contact with the puck.

In situations where a penalty shot might otherwise be appropriate, if the defending player “dives” and touches the puck first (before the trip), no penalty shot will be awarded. (In such cases, the resulting penalty will be limited to a two minute minor for tripping).

- 57.1 **Tripping** – A player shall not place the stick, knee, foot, arm, hand or elbow in such a manner that causes his opponent to trip or fall.

Accidental trips which occur simultaneously with a completed play will not be penalized.
Accidental trips occurring simultaneously with or after a stoppage of play will not be penalized.

- 57.2 **Minor Penalty** - A minor penalty shall be imposed on any player who shall place his stick or any portion of his body in such a manner that it shall cause his opponent to trip and fall.

- 57.3 **Penalty Shot** - When a player, in the neutral or attacking zone, in control of the puck (or who could have obtained possession and control of the puck) and having no other opponent to pass than the goalkeeper, is tripped or otherwise fouled from behind, thus preventing a reasonable scoring opportunity, a penalty shot shall be awarded to the non-offending team. Nevertheless, the Referee shall not stop play until the attacking team has lost possession of the puck to the defending team.

The intention of this rule is to restore a reasonable scoring opportunity which has been lost. If, however, the player fouled is able to recover and obtain a reasonable scoring opportunity (or a teammate is able to gain a reasonable scoring opportunity), no penalty shot should be awarded but the appropriate penalty should be signaled and assessed if a goal is not scored on the play.

“Control of the puck” means the act of propelling the puck with the stick, hand or feet. If while it is being propelled, the puck is touched by another player or his equipment, or hits the goal or goes free, the player shall no longer be considered to be “in control of the puck”.

In order for a penalty shot to be awarded for a player being fouled from behind, the following four (4) criteria must have been met:

- (i) *The infraction must have taken place in the neutral or attacking zone (i.e. over the puck carrier’s own blue line).*
- (ii) *The infraction must have been committed from behind.*

SECTION 7 – RESTRAINING FOULS

- (iii) The player in possession and control (or, in the judgment of the Referee, the player clearly would have obtained possession and control of the puck) must have been denied a reasonable chance to score. The fact that the player got a shot off does not automatically eliminate this play from the penalty shot consideration criteria. If the foul was from behind and the player was denied a “more” reasonable scoring opportunity due to the foul, then the penalty shot should still be awarded.*
- (iv) The player in possession and control (or, in the judgment of the Referee, the player clearly would have obtained possession and control) must have had no opposing player between himself and the goalkeeper.*

If, in the opinion of the Referee, a player makes contact with the puck first and subsequently trips the opponent in so doing, no penalty shot will be awarded, but a minor penalty for tripping shall be assessed.

It should be noted that if the attacking player manages to get around the goalkeeper and has no defending player between him and the open goal, and he is fouled from behind by the goalkeeper or another defending player, no goal can be awarded since the goalkeeper is still on the ice. A penalty shot would be awarded.

- 57.4 **Awarded Goal** - If, when the opposing goalkeeper has been removed from the ice, a player in control of the puck (or who could have obtained possession and control of the puck) in the neutral or attacking zone is tripped or otherwise fouled with no opposition between him and the opposing goal, thus preventing a reasonable scoring opportunity, the Referee shall immediately stop play and award a goal to the attacking team.

SECTION 8 – STICK FOULS

SECTION 8 – STICK FOULS

Rule 58 – Butt-ending

- 58.1 **Butt-ending** – The action whereby a player uses the shaft of the stick, above the upper hand, to check an opposing player in any manner or jabs or attempts to jab an opposing player with this part of the stick.
- 58.2 **Double-minor Penalty** - A double-minor penalty will be imposed on a player who attempts or makes minimal contact with a butt-end on an opponent.
- 58.3 **Major Penalty** - A major penalty shall be imposed on a player who butt-ends an opponent (see section 58.5).
- 58.4 **Match Penalty** - A match penalty shall be imposed on a player who injures an opponent as a result of a butt-end.
- 58.5 **Game Misconduct Penalty** – When a major penalty is imposed for butt-ending, a game misconduct penalty must also be assessed.

Rule 59 – Cross-checking

- 59.1 **Cross-checking** - The action of using the shaft of the stick between the two hands to forcefully check an opponent.
- 59.2 **Minor Penalty** - A minor penalty, at the discretion of the Referee based on the severity of the contact, shall be imposed on a player who “cross checks” an opponent.
- 59.3 **Major Penalty** - A major penalty, at the discretion of the Referee based on the severity of the contact, shall be imposed on a player who “cross checks” an opponent (see 59.5).
- 59.4 **Match Penalty** – The Referee, at his discretion, may assess a match penalty if, in his judgment, the player attempted to or deliberately injured his opponent by cross-checking.
- 59.5 **Game Misconduct Penalty** - When a major penalty is assessed for cross-checking, an automatic game misconduct penalty shall be imposed on the offending player.

Rule 60 – High-sticking

Players and goalkeepers must be in control and responsible for their stick. However, a player or goalkeeper is permitted accidental contact on an opponent if the act is committed as a normal windup or follow through of a shooting motion, or accidental contact on the opposing center who is bent over during the course of a face-off.

- 60.1 **High-sticking** - A “high stick” is one which is carried above the height of the opponent’s shoulders. Players must be in control and responsible for their stick. However, a player is permitted accidental contact on an opponent if the act is committed as a normal windup or follow through of a shooting motion, or accidental contact on the opposing center who is bent over during the course of a face-off. A wild swing at a bouncing puck would not be considered a normal windup or follow through and any contact to an opponent above the height of the shoulders shall be penalized accordingly.

SECTION 8 – STICK FOULS

- 60.2 **Minor Penalty** - Any contact made by a stick on an opponent above the shoulders is prohibited and a minor penalty shall be imposed.
- 60.3 **Double-minor Penalty** - When a player carries or holds any part of his stick above the shoulders of the opponent so that injury results, the Referee shall assess a double-minor penalty for all contact that causes an injury, whether accidental or careless, in the opinion of the Referee.
- 60.4 **Match Penalty** – When, in the opinion of the Referee, a player attempts to or deliberately injures an opponent while carrying or holding any part of his stick above the shoulders of the opponent, the Referee shall assess a match penalty to the offending player.
- 60.5 **Goals** - An apparent goal scored by an attacking player who strikes the puck with his stick carried above the height of the crossbar of the goal frame shall not be allowed. The determining factor is where the puck makes contact with the stick. If the puck makes contact with the stick at or below the level of the crossbar and enters the goal, this goal shall be allowed.
- A goal scored by a defending player who strikes the puck with his stick carried above the height of the crossbar of the goal frame shall be allowed.

Hooking

Although hooking can be classified as a stick-related foul, it has been placed in Section 7 – Restraining Fouls as Rule 55 as this tends to be the more prominent application of this rule.

Rule 61 – Slashing

- 61.1 **Slashing** - Slashing is the act of a player swinging his stick at an opponent, whether contact is made or not. Non-aggressive stick contact to the pant or front of the shin pads, should not be penalized as slashing. Any forceful or powerful chop with the stick on an opponent's body, the opponent's stick, or on or near the opponent's hands that, in the judgment of the Referee, is not an attempt to play the puck, shall be penalized as slashing.
- 61.2 **Minor Penalty** - A minor penalty, at the discretion of the Referee based on the severity of the contact, shall be imposed on a player who slashes an opponent.
- 61.3 **Major Penalty** - A major penalty, at the discretion of the Referee based on the severity of the contact, shall be imposed on a player who slashes an opponent. When injury occurs, a major penalty must be assessed under this rule (see 61.5).
- 61.4 **Match Penalty** – The Referee, at his discretion, may assess a match penalty if, in his judgment, the player attempted to or deliberately injured his opponent by slashing.
- 61.5 **Game Misconduct Penalty** – Whenever a major penalty is assessed for slashing, a game misconduct penalty must also be imposed.
- 61.6 **Penalty Shot** – refer to Rule 57.3 – Tripping.
- 61.7 **Awarded Goal** – refer to Rule 57.4 – Tripping.

Rule 62 – Spearing

- 62.1 **Spearing** - Spearing shall mean stabbing an opponent with the point of the stick blade, whether contact is made or not.
- 62.2 **Double-minor Penalty** - A double-minor penalty will be imposed on a player who spears an opponent

SECTION 8 – STICK FOULS

and does not make contact, or makes minimal contact.

- 62.3 **Major Penalty** - A major penalty shall be imposed on a player who spears an opponent (see 62.5).
- 62.4 **Match Penalty** - A match penalty shall be imposed on a player who injures an opponent as a result of a spear.
- 62.5 **Game Misconduct Penalty** - Whenever a major penalty is assessed for spearing, a game misconduct penalty must also be imposed.

SECTION 9 – OTHER FOULS

SECTION 9 – OTHER FOULS

Rule 63 – Delaying the Game

A delay of game penalty will be assessed to any player taking a face-off who uses his hand to direct the puck in any direction.

A delay of game penalty will be assessed any time a player places his hand over the puck while it is on the ice in order to conceal it from an opponent or to prevent an opponent from playing the puck.

When any player or goalkeeper, while in his defending zone, shoots or bats (using his hand or his stick) the puck directly (nondeflected) out of the playing surface, except where there is no glass, a penalty shall be assessed for delaying the game. When the puck is shot into the players' bench, the penalty will not apply. When the puck is shot over the glass 'behind' the players' bench, the penalty will be assessed. When the puck goes out of the playing area directly off a face-off, no penalty shall be assessed.

There is no penalty assessed when the puck is kicked out of the playing surface from the defending zone.

63.1 **Delaying the Game** – A player or a team may be penalized when, in the opinion of the Referee, is delaying the game in any manner.

63.2 **Minor Penalty** - A minor penalty shall be imposed on any player, including the goalkeeper, who holds, freezes or plays the puck with his stick, skates or body in such a manner as to deliberately cause a stoppage of play. With regard to a goalkeeper, this rule applies outside of his goal crease area.

A minor penalty for delay of game shall be imposed on any player who deliberately shoots or bats (using his hand or his stick) the puck outside the playing area (from anywhere on the ice surface) during the play or after a stoppage of play.

When any player shoots or bats (using his hand or his stick) the puck directly (non-deflected) out of the playing surface from his defending zone, except where there is no glass, a penalty shall be assessed for delaying the game. The determining factor shall be the position of the puck when it was shot or batted by the offending player. If contact with the puck occurs while the puck is inside the defending zone, and subsequently goes out of play, the minor penalty shall be assessed. When the puck is shot into the players' bench, the penalty will not apply. When the puck is shot over the glass 'behind' the players' bench, the penalty will be assessed. When the puck goes out of the playing area directly off a face-off, no penalty shall be assessed.

A minor penalty shall be imposed on any player who delays the game by deliberately displacing a goal post from its normal position. The Referee shall stop play immediately when the offending team gains control of the puck.

In the event that a goalpost is deliberately displaced by a defending player, prior to the puck crossing the goal line between the normal position of the goalposts, the Referee shall assess a minor penalty for delaying the game if the attacking player has not yet taken the shot or in the act of taking the shot at the open net (see 63.6).

SECTION 9 – OTHER FOULS

When the net is accidentally displaced by an attacking player, and the defending side is in control of the puck and moving out of their zone, play shall be permitted to continue until such time as the non-offending team loses control of the puck. The resulting face-off will take place at a face-off spot in the zone nearest the location where the play was stopped, unless it is in the non-offending team's defending zone, and as such the ensuing face-off would be outside the blue line at one of the face-off spots in the neutral zone. It is possible for a goal to be scored at one end of the rink while the net at the other end has been dislodged, provided that the team being scored upon is the team responsible for dislodging the net at the other end of the rink.

A minor penalty shall be imposed on a player other than the goalkeeper who deliberately falls on or gathers the puck into his body. Any player who drops to his knees to block a shot should not be penalized if the puck is shot under him or becomes lodged in his clothing or equipment but any use of the hands to make the puck unplayable should be penalized promptly.

If a goalkeeper comes out of his crease to "cut down the angle" on a shot and after making the save covers the puck, this shall be legal. If the goalkeeper races out of his crease in an attempt to beat the attacking player to the puck and instead of playing the puck jumps on the puck causing a stoppage of play, this shall be a minor penalty for delay of game.

A minor penalty shall be imposed on a goalkeeper who, when he is in his own goal crease, deliberately falls on or gathers the puck into his body or who holds or places the puck against any part of the goal in such a manner as to cause a stoppage of play unless he is actually being checked by an opponent.

A goalkeeper shall not play the puck outside of the designated area behind the net. Should the goalkeeper play the puck outside of the designated area behind the goal line, a minor penalty for delay of game shall be imposed. The determining factor shall be the position of the puck. The minor penalty will not be assessed when a goalkeeper plays the puck while maintaining skate contact with his goal crease.

Play shall not be stopped nor the game delayed by reasons of adjustments to clothing, equipment, skates or sticks. For an infringement of this rule, a minor penalty shall be given. No penalty should be assessed when a water bottle is delivered to a goalkeeper, however, this should be conducted during time-outs and if, in the opinion of the Referee, it is being done to intentionally delay the game, a minor penalty may be assessed.

No delay shall be permitted for the repair or adjustment of goalkeeper's equipment. If adjustments are required, the goalkeeper shall leave the ice and his place shall be taken by the substitute goalkeeper immediately. For an infraction of this rule by a goalkeeper, a minor penalty shall be imposed.

63.3 **Bench Minor Penalty** - A bench minor penalty shall be imposed upon any Team which, after warning by the Referee to its Captain or Alternate Captain to place the correct number of players on the ice and commence play, fails to comply with the Referee's direction and thereby causes any delay by making additional substitutions (including, but not limited to, continually substituting goalkeepers for the purpose of stalling or delaying the game), by persisting in having its players off-side, or in any other manner.

63.4 **Objects Thrown on the Ice** – In the event that objects are thrown on the ice that interfere with the

SECTION 9 – OTHER FOULS

progress of the game, the Referee shall blow the whistle and stop the play and the puck shall be faced-off at a face-off spot in the zone nearest to the spot where play is stopped. When objects are thrown on the ice during a stoppage in play, including after the scoring of a goal, the Referee shall have announced over the public address system that any further occurrences will result in a bench minor penalty being assessed to the home Team. Articles thrown onto the ice following a special occasion (i.e. hat trick) will not result in a bench minor penalty being assessed. Refer also to Rule 53.6 when spectator interference occurs during a breakaway.

- 63.5 **Penalty Shot** - If the goal post is deliberately displaced by a goalkeeper or player during the course of a "breakaway," a penalty shot will be awarded to the non-offending team, which shot shall be taken by the player last in possession of the puck.

If by reason of insufficient time in the regular playing time or by reason of penalties already imposed, the minor penalty assessed to a player for deliberately displacing his own goal post cannot be served in its entirety within the regular playing time of the game or at any time in overtime, a penalty shot shall be awarded against the offending team.

No defending player, except the goalkeeper, will be permitted to fall on the puck, hold the puck, pick up the puck, or gather the puck into the body or hands when the puck is within the goal crease. For infringement of this rule, play shall immediately be stopped and a penalty shot shall be ordered against the offending team, but no other penalty shall be given. The rule shall be interpreted so that a penalty shot will be awarded only when the puck is in the crease at the instant the offense occurs. However, in cases where the puck is outside the crease, Rule 63 may still apply and a minor penalty may be imposed, even though no penalty shot is awarded. The significant factor when determining whether or not a penalty shot is warranted is the location of the puck at the time it was held, grabbed or gathered into the body. If the puck is in the crease, penalty shot. If the puck is outside the crease and gathered into the body of a player (other than the goalkeeper) who is inside the crease, minor penalty). See also Rule 67 – Handling Puck.

- 63.6 **Awarded Goal** - In the event that the goal post is displaced, either deliberately or accidentally, by a defending player, prior to the puck crossing the goal line between the normal position of the goalposts, the Referee may award a goal.

In order to award a goal in this situation, the goal post must have been displaced by the actions of a defending player, the puck must have been shot (or the player must be in the act of shooting) at the goal prior to the goal post being displaced, and it must be determined that the puck would have entered the net between the normal position of the goal posts.

When the goal post has been displaced deliberately by the defending team when their goalkeeper has been removed for an extra attacker thereby preventing an impending goal by the attacking team, the Referee shall award a goal to the attacking team.

The goal frame is considered to be displaced if either or both goal pegs are no longer in their respective holes in the ice, or the net has come completely off one or both pegs, prior to or as the puck enters the goal.

- 63.7 **Infractions** – The following list of infractions shall result in a penalty (minor, bench minor, penalty shot or awarded goal) being imposed by the Referee for delaying the game:

SECTION 9 – OTHER FOULS

- (i) *Deliberately shooting the puck out of play.*
- (ii) *Deliberately throwing or batting the puck out of play.*
- (iii) *Shooting or batting the puck (with the hand or with the stick) over the glass from the defending zone.*
- (iv) *Deliberately displacing the goal from its normal position (or accidentally by a defending player or goalkeeper in relation to the awarding of a goal).*
- (v) *Refusing to place the correct number of players on the ice.*
- (vi) *Persisting in having players in an off-side position.*
- (vii) *Deliberately falling on the puck.*
- (viii) *Adjustment of clothing or equipment.*

Rule 63.8 - No Line Change

In the event that the goal post is displaced accidentally by a defending player causing a stoppage in play, the ensuing face-off shall be conducted at one of the end zone face-off spots in the defending zone. The offending team shall not be permitted to make any player substitutions prior to the face-off. However, a team shall be permitted to make a player substitution to replace a goalkeeper who had been substituted for an extra attacker, to replace an injured player, or when a penalty has been assessed which affects the on-ice strength of either team.

In the event that the puck is shot into the end zone by the attacking team from their own side of the center red line, and the opposing goalkeeper freezes the puck resulting in a stoppage of play, the ensuing face-off shall be conducted at one of the end zone face-off spots in the goalkeeper's defending zone. The defending team shall not be permitted to make any player substitutions prior to the face-off. However, a team shall be permitted to make a player substitution to replace an injured player, or when a penalty has been assessed which affects the on-ice strength of either team.

In addition, for both situations outlined in this section, for the ensuing face-off in the defending zone, the attacking team will have the choice of which end zone dot the face-off will take place.

Rule 64 – Diving / Embellishment

A minor penalty for "embellishment" will be assessed for all aspects of embellishment such as a player throwing his head back following minimal or no contact, going down easy to the ice with minimal contact, etc.

64.1 **Diving / Embellishment** – Any player who blatantly dives, embellishes a fall or a reaction, or who feigns an injury shall be penalized with a minor penalty under this rule.

A goalkeeper who deliberately initiates contact with an attacking player other than to establish position in the crease, or who otherwise acts to create the appearance of other than incidental contact with an attacking player, is subject to the assessment of a minor penalty for diving / embellishment.

64.2 **Minor Penalty** - A minor penalty shall be imposed on a player who attempts to draw a penalty by his actions ("diving / embellishment").

SECTION 9 – OTHER FOULS

Rule 65 – Equipment

- 65.1 **Equipment** – The onus is on the player to maintain his equipment and uniform in playing condition as set forth in these rules.
- 65.2 **Minor Penalty** - All protective equipment, except gloves, headgear and goalkeepers' leg guards must be worn under the uniform. For violation of this rule, after warning by the Referee, a minor penalty shall be imposed. Players violating this rule shall not be permitted to participate in the game until such equipment has been corrected or removed.

Play shall not be stopped nor the game delayed by reasons of adjustments to clothing, equipment, skates or sticks. For an infringement of this rule, a minor penalty shall be given.

No delay shall be permitted for the repair or adjustment of goalkeeper's equipment. If adjustments are required, the goalkeeper shall leave the ice and his place shall be taken by the substitute goalkeeper immediately. For an infraction of this rule by a goalkeeper, a minor penalty shall be imposed.

Rule 66 – Forfeit of Game

- 66.1 **Forfeit of Game** - In the event of failure by a Club to comply with a provision of the League constitution, by-laws, resolutions, rules or regulations affecting the playing of a game, the Referee shall, if so directed by the Commissioner or his designee, refuse to permit the game to proceed until the offending Club comes into compliance with such provision.

Should the offending club persist in its refusal to come into compliance, the Referee shall, with the prior approval of the Commissioner or his designee, declare the game forfeited and the non-offending Club the winner. Should the Referee declare the game forfeited because both Clubs have refused to comply with such a provision, the visiting Club shall be declared the winner.

If the game is declared forfeited prior to its having commenced, the score shall be recorded as 1-0 and no player shall be credited with any personal statistics.

If the game was in progress at the time it is declared forfeited, the score shall be recorded as zero for the loser and 1, or such greater number of goals that had been scored by it, for the winner; however, the players on both Clubs shall be credited with all personal statistics earned up to the time the forfeit was declared.

Rule 67 – Handling Puck

- 67.1 **Handling Puck** - A player shall be permitted to stop or "bat" a puck in the air with his open hand, or push it along the ice with his hand, and the play shall not be stopped unless, in the opinion of the on-ice officials, he has deliberately directed the puck to a teammate, or has allowed his team to gain an advantage, in any zone other than the defending zone, in which case the play shall be stopped and a face-off conducted (see Rule 79 – Hand Pass). Play will not be stopped for any hand pass by players in their own defending zone.
- 67.2 **Minor Penalty – Player** - A player shall be permitted to catch the puck out of the air but must immediately place it or knock it down to the ice. If he catches it and skates with it, either to avoid a

SECTION 9 – OTHER FOULS

check or to gain a territorial advantage over his opponent, a minor penalty shall be assessed for “closing his hand on the puck”.

Anytime a player places his hand over the puck while it is on the ice in order to conceal it from or prevent an opponent from playing the puck, a minor penalty shall be assessed for “closing his hand on the puck”. When this is done in his team’s goal crease area, a penalty shot shall be assessed (**67.4**) or a goal awarded (**67.5**).

A minor penalty shall be imposed on a player who, while play is in progress, picks up the puck off the ice with his hand.

- 67.3 **Minor Penalty – Goalkeeper** - A goalkeeper who holds the puck with his hands for longer than three seconds shall be given a minor penalty unless he is actually being checked by an opponent. The object of this entire rule is to keep the puck in play continuously and any action taken by the goalkeeper which causes an unnecessary stoppage must be penalized without warning.

A goalkeeper shall be assessed a minor penalty when he deliberately holds the puck in any manner which, in the opinion of the Referee, causes an unnecessary stoppage of play.

A goalkeeper shall be assessed a minor penalty when he throws the puck forward towards the opponent’s net. In the case where the puck thrown forward by the goalkeeper being taken by an opponent, the Referee shall allow the resulting play to be completed, and if goal is scored by the non-offending team, it shall be allowed and no penalty given; but if a goal is not scored, play shall be stopped and a minor penalty shall be imposed against the goalkeeper.

A goalkeeper shall be assessed a minor penalty when he deliberately drops the puck into his pads or onto the goal net.

A goalkeeper shall be assessed a minor penalty when he deliberately piles up snow or obstacles at or near his net that, in the opinion of the Referee, would tend to prevent the scoring of a goal.

- 67.4 **Penalty Shot** - If a defending player, except a goalkeeper, while play is in progress, falls on the puck, holds the puck, picks up the puck, or gathers the puck into his body or hands from the ice in the goal crease area, the play shall be stopped immediately and a penalty shot shall be awarded to the non-offending team. See also Rule **63** – Delaying the Game.

- 67.5 **Awarded Goal** – When a goalkeeper, prior to proceeding to his players’ bench to be replaced by an extra attacker, intentionally leaves his stick or other piece of equipment, piles snow or other obstacles at or near his net that, in the opinion of the Referee, would tend to prevent the puck from entering the net, a goal shall be awarded. In order to award a goal in this situation, the goalkeeper must have been replaced for an extra attacker, otherwise a minor penalty shall be assessed.

If a player, when the goalkeeper has been replaced for an extra attacker, falls on the puck, holds the puck, picks up the puck, or gathers the puck into his body or hands from the ice in the goal crease area, the play shall be stopped immediately and goal awarded to the non-offending team.

- 67.6 **Disallowed Goal** - A goal cannot be scored by an attacking player who bats or directs the puck with his hand into the net. A goal cannot be scored by an attacking player who bats or directs the puck and it is deflected into the net off any player, goalkeeper or official. When the puck enters the net on a clear deflection off a glove, the goal shall be allowed.

SECTION 9 – OTHER FOULS

Rule 68 – Illegal Substitution

- 68.1 **Illegal Substitution** – An illegal substitution shall be deemed to have occurred when a player enters the game illegally from either the players' bench (teammate not within the five (5) foot limit, refer to Rule 74 – Too Many Men on the Ice), from the penalty bench (penalty has not yet expired), when a major penalty is being served and the replacement player does not return to the ice from the penalty bench (see 68.2), or when a player illegally enters the game for the sole purpose of preventing an opposing player from scoring on a breakaway (see 68.3 and 68.4).

When an injured player is penalized and leaves the game, if he returns before the expiration of his penalty, he is not eligible to play. This includes coincidental penalties when his substitute is still in the penalty box awaiting a stoppage in play. The injured player must wait until his substitute has been released from the penalty box before he is eligible to play. See 8.1.

- 68.2 **Bench Minor Penalty** – When a player receives a major penalty and a misconduct or game misconduct penalty at the same time, or when an injured player receives a major penalty and is unable to serve the penalty himself, the penalized team shall place a substitute player on the penalty bench before the major penalty expires and no replacement for the penalized player shall be permitted to enter the game except from the penalty bench. Any violation of this provision shall be treated as an illegal substitution under this rule calling for a bench minor penalty.
- 68.3 **Penalty Shot** – If a player of the attacking side in possession of the puck shall be in such a position as to have no opposition between him and the opposing goalkeeper, and while in such position he shall be interfered with by a player of the opposing side who shall have illegally entered the game, the Referee shall impose a penalty shot against the side to which the offending player belongs.
- 68.4 **Awarded Goal** - If, when the opposing goalkeeper has been removed from the ice, a player of the side attacking the unattended goal is interfered with in the neutral or attacking zone by a player who shall have entered the game illegally, the Referee shall immediately award a goal to the non-offending team.
- 68.5 **Disallowed Goal** – If a penalized player returns to the ice from the penalty bench before his penalty has expired by his own error or the error of the Penalty Timekeeper, any goal scored by his own team while he (or his substitute) is illegally on the ice shall be disallowed but all penalties imposed on either team shall be served as regular penalties. The penalized player must return to serve his unexpired time (and an additional minor penalty if he left the penalty bench on his own).
- If a player shall illegally enter the game from his own players' bench or from any other location in the rink, any goal scored by his own team while he is illegally on the ice shall be disallowed but all penalties imposed on either team shall be served as regular penalties.
- 68.6 **Deliberate Illegal Substitution** – see Rule 74 – Too Many Men on the Ice.

Rule 69 – Interference on the Goalkeeper

- 69.1 **Interference on the Goalkeeper** - This rule is based on the premise that an attacking player's position, whether inside or outside the crease, should not, by itself, determine whether a goal should be allowed or disallowed. In other words, goals scored while attacking players are standing in the crease may, in appropriate circumstances be allowed. Goals should be disallowed only if: (1) an attacking player, either by his positioning or by contact, impairs the goalkeeper's ability to move freely within his crease

SECTION 9 – OTHER FOULS

or defend his goal; or (2) an attacking player initiates intentional or deliberate contact with a goalkeeper, inside or outside of his goal crease. Incidental contact with a goalkeeper will be permitted, and resulting goals allowed, when such contact is initiated outside of the goal crease, provided the attacking player has made a reasonable effort to avoid such contact. The rule will be enforced exclusively in accordance with the on-ice judgement of the Referee(s), but may be subject to a Coach's Challenge (see Rule 78.7).

For purposes of this rule, "contact," whether incidental or otherwise, shall mean any contact that is made between or among a goalkeeper and attacking player(s), whether by means of a stick or any part of the body.

The overriding rationale of this rule is that a goalkeeper should have the ability to move freely within his goal crease without being hindered by the actions of an attacking player. If an attacking player enters the goal crease and, by his actions, impairs the goalkeeper's ability to defend his goal, and a goal is scored, the goal will be disallowed.

If an attacking player has been pushed, shoved, or fouled by a defending player so as to cause him to come into contact with the goalkeeper, such contact will not be deemed contact initiated by the attacking player for purposes of this rule, provided the attacking player has made a reasonable effort to avoid such contact.

If a defending player has been pushed, shoved, or fouled by an attacking player so as to cause the defending player to come into contact with his own goalkeeper, such contact shall be deemed contact initiated by the attacking player for purposes of this rule, and if necessary a penalty assessed to the attacking player and if a goal is scored it would be disallowed.

- 69.2 **Penalty** - In all cases in which an attacking player initiates intentional or deliberate contact with a goalkeeper, whether or not the goalkeeper is inside or outside the goal crease, and whether or not a goal is scored, the attacking player will receive a penalty (minor or major, as the Referee deems appropriate). In all cases where the infraction being imposed is to the attacking player for hindering the goalkeeper's ability to move freely in his goal crease, the penalty to be assessed is for goalkeeper interference.

In exercising his judgment, the Referee should give more significant consideration to the degree and nature of the contact with the goalkeeper than to the exact location of the goalkeeper at the time of the contact.

- 69.3 **Contact Inside the Goal Crease** - If an attacking player initiates contact with a goalkeeper, incidental or otherwise, while the goalkeeper is in his goal crease, and a goal is scored, the goal will be disallowed.

If a goalkeeper, in the act of establishing his position within his goal crease, initiates contact with an attacking player who is in the goal crease, and this results in an impairment of the goalkeeper's ability to defend his goal, and a goal is scored, the goal will be disallowed.

If, after any contact by a goalkeeper who is attempting to establish position in his goal crease, the attacking player does not immediately vacate his current position in the goal crease (i.e. give ground to the goalkeeper), and a goal is scored, the goal will be disallowed. In all such cases, whether or not a goal is scored, the attacking player will receive a minor penalty for goalkeeper interference.

SECTION 9 – OTHER FOULS

If an attacking player establishes a significant position within the goal crease, so as to obstruct the goalkeeper's vision and impair his ability to defend his goal, and a goal is scored, the goal will be disallowed.

For this purpose, a player "establishes a significant position within the crease" when, in the Referee's judgment, his body, or a substantial portion thereof, is within the goal crease for more than an instantaneous period of time.

Refer also to Reference Tables – Table 16 – Interference on the Goalkeeper Situations (page 151).

- 69.4 **Contact Outside the Goal Crease** - If an attacking player initiates any contact with a goalkeeper, other than incidental contact, while the goalkeeper is outside his goal crease, and a goal is scored, the goal will be disallowed.

A goalkeeper is not "fair game" just because he is outside the goal crease. The appropriate penalty should be assessed in every case where an attacking player makes unnecessary contact with the goalkeeper. However, incidental contact will be permitted when the goalkeeper is in the act of playing the puck outside his goal crease provided the attacking player has made a reasonable effort to avoid such unnecessary contact.

When a goalkeeper has played the puck outside of his crease and is then prevented from returning to his crease area due to the deliberate actions of an attacking player, such player may be penalized for goalkeeper interference. Similarly, the goalkeeper may be penalized, if by his actions outside of his crease he deliberately interferes with an attacking player who is attempting to play the puck or an opponent.

Refer also to Reference Tables – Table 16 – Interference on the Goalkeeper Situations (page 151).

- 69.5 **Face-off Location** – Whenever the Referee stops play to disallow a goal as a result of contact with the goalkeeper (incidental or otherwise), the resulting face-off shall take place at the nearest neutral zone face-off spot outside the attacking zone of the offending team.
- 69.6 **Rebounds and Loose Pucks** - In a rebound situation, or where a goalkeeper and attacking player(s) are simultaneously attempting to play a loose puck, whether inside or outside the crease, incidental contact with the goalkeeper will be permitted, and any goal that is scored as a result thereof will be allowed.

In the event that a goalkeeper has been pushed into the net together with the puck by an attacking player after making a stop, the goal will be disallowed. If applicable, appropriate penalties will be assessed. If, however, in the opinion of the Referee, the attacking player was pushed or otherwise fouled by a defending player causing the goalkeeper to be pushed into the net together with the puck, the goal can be permitted.

In the event that the puck is under a player in or around the crease area (deliberately or otherwise), a goal cannot be scored by pushing this player together with the puck into the goal. If applicable, the appropriate penalties will be assessed, including a penalty shot if deemed to be covered in the crease deliberately (see Rule 63 – Delaying the Game).

SECTION 9 – OTHER FOULS

Rule 70 – Leaving the Bench

70.1 **Leaving the Bench** - No player may leave the players' or penalty bench at any time during a fight or for the purpose of starting a fight.

70.2 **Legal Line Change** – A player who has entered the game while play is in progress from his own players' bench or legally from the penalty bench (penalty time has expired) who starts an ~~altercation~~ fight may be subject to discipline in accordance with Rule 28 – Supplementary Discipline.

A player or players who have entered the game on a legal line change during a stoppage of play, who line up in preparation for the ensuing face-off, and who participate in a fight shall be penalized under the appropriate rule and will be subject to discipline in accordance with Rule 28 – Supplementary Discipline (a game misconduct is not automatic in this situation unless provided for as a result of his actions in the fight).

70.3 **Leaving the Players' Bench** – Players shall not be permitted to come on the ice during a stoppage of play or at the end of the first and second periods for the purpose of warming-up. The Referee will report any violation of this rule to the Commissioner for disciplinary action.

Except at the end of each period or for entering the game legally, no player may, at any time, leave the players' bench. If it is necessary to proceed to the dressing room during the course of the game (and when it is required to proceed by way of the ice to access the dressing room), the player must wait for a stoppage of play and ensure there are not altercations in progress before proceeding.

The player who was the first or second player to leave the players' (or penalty bench) during an altercation or for the purpose of starting an altercation, from either or both teams shall be assessed a game misconduct penalty.

70.4 **Leaving the Penalty Bench** – Except at the end of each period or on expiration of his penalty, no player may, at any time, leave the penalty bench.

A player serving a penalty on the penalty bench, who is to be changed after the penalty has been served, must proceed at once by way of the ice and be at his own players' bench before any change can be made. For any violation of this rule, a bench minor penalty shall be imposed for too many men on the ice (see Rule 74 – Too Many Men on the Ice).

A penalized player who leaves the penalty bench before his penalty has expired, whether play is in progress or not, shall incur an additional minor penalty after serving his unexpired penalty.

Any player who, having entered the penalty bench, leaves the penalty bench prior to the expiration of his penalty for the purpose of challenging an official's ruling, shall be assessed a game misconduct penalty.

Any penalized player leaving the penalty bench during a stoppage of play and during a fight shall incur a minor penalty plus a game misconduct penalty. The minor penalty plus the unexpired time remaining in his original penalty must be served by a replacement player placed on the penalty bench by the Coach of the offending team.

If a player leaves the penalty bench before his penalty is fully served, the Penalty Timekeeper shall note the time and signal the officials who will stop play when the offending player's team obtains control of the puck. An additional minor penalty must be served by this player in addition to the time

SECTION 9 – OTHER FOULS

remaining in his original penalty (this unexpired time is calculated from the time he left the penalty bench illegally).

In the case of a player returning to the ice before his time has expired through an error of the Penalty Timekeeper, he is not to serve an additional penalty, but must serve his unexpired time (this unexpired time is calculated from the time he left the penalty bench through the error of the Penalty Timekeeper).

At a stoppage of play following the expiration of their penalties, if a player or players exiting the penalty bench get involved in a fight, those coming from the penalty bench shall be assessed the penalties they incur in the altercation in addition to a game misconduct. Should a player coming from the penalty bench at a stoppage of play get involved with an opponent and the opponent is deemed to be the instigator of the fight, then the player coming from the penalty bench would not be subject to the game misconduct.

- 70.5 **Bench Minor Penalty** – A bench minor penalty shall be imposed on a team whose player(s) leave the players' bench for any purpose other than a change of players and when no fight is in progress.

If a Coach or non-playing Club personnel gets on the ice (unless directed to do so by an on-ice official, i.e. to attend to an injured player) after the start of a period and before that period is ended, the Referee shall impose a bench minor penalty against the team and report the incident to the Commissioner for disciplinary action.

- 70.6 **Game Misconduct Penalty** – A game misconduct penalty shall be imposed on the player who was the first or second player to leave the players' or penalty bench during a fight or for the purpose of starting a fight, from either or both teams.

Any penalized player leaving the penalty bench during a stoppage of play and during a fight shall incur a minor penalty plus a game misconduct penalty. The minor penalty plus the unexpired time remaining in his original penalty must be served by a replacement player placed on the penalty bench by the Coach of the offending team.

Any player who has been ordered to the dressing room by the officials and returns to his bench or to the ice surface for any reason before the appropriate time shall be assessed a game misconduct.

Once a player enters the penalty bench, he must not leave until his penalty expires and his team is entitled to an additional player on the ice, or, at the end of a period to proceed to his dressing room, or, when he has received permission from an on-ice official. At any other time, he shall be assessed a game misconduct penalty under this rule.

- 70.7 **Penalty Shot** – If a player of the attacking side in possession of the puck shall be in such a position as to have no opposition between him and the opposing goalkeeper, and while in such position he shall be interfered with by a player of the opposing side who shall have illegally entered the game, the Referee shall impose a penalty shot against the side to which the offending player belongs.
- 70.8 **Awarded Goal** – If, when the opposing goalkeeper has been removed from the ice, a player of the side attacking the unattended goal is interfered with in the neutral or attacking zone by a player who shall have entered the game illegally, the Referee shall immediately award a goal to the non-offending team.
- 70.9 **Disallowed Goal** – If a penalized player returns to the ice from the penalty bench before his penalty has expired by his own error or the error of the Penalty Timekeeper, any goal scored by his own team

SECTION 9 – OTHER FOULS

while he is illegally on the ice shall be disallowed but all penalties imposed on either team shall be served as regular penalties.

If a player shall illegally enter the game from his own players' bench or from the penalty bench, any goal scored by his own team while he is illegally on the ice shall be disallowed but all penalties imposed on either team shall be served as regular penalties.

Rule 71 – Premature Substitution

- 71.1 **Premature Substitution** - When a goalkeeper leaves his goal area and proceeds to his players' bench for the purpose of substituting another player, the skater cannot enter the playing surface before the goalkeeper is within five feet (5') of the bench. If the substitution is made prematurely, the official shall stop play immediately unless the non-offending team has possession of the puck -- in which event the stoppage will be delayed until the puck changes possession.

There shall be no time penalty to the team making the premature substitution, but the resulting face-off will take place at the center ice face-off spot when play is stopped beyond the center red line. When play is stopped prior to the center red line, the resulting face-off shall be conducted at the nearest face-off spot in the zone where the play was stopped.

In all other situations not covered in the above, a minor penalty may result for "too many men on the ice" (see Rule 74).

- 71.2 **Announcement** - The Referee shall request that the public address announcer make the following announcement: "Play has been stopped due to premature substitution for the goalkeeper."

Rule 72 – Refusing to Play the Puck

- 72.1 **Refusing or Abstaining from Playing the Puck** - The purpose of this section is to enforce continuous action and both Referees and Linesmen should interpret and apply the rule to produce this result.
- 72.2 **Hand Pass** – When a hand pass has been initiated by one player to a teammate and the teammate elects not to play the puck to avoid the stoppage of play, and the opposing team also abstains from playing the puck (perhaps to allow time to expire on a penalty), the Referee shall stop the play and order the resulting face-off at the nearest face-off location to where the play was stopped for this violation.
- 72.3 **High Stick** – When a player contacts the puck with his stick above the normal height of the shoulders and a teammate elects not to play the puck to avoid the stoppage of play, and the opposing team also abstains from playing the puck (perhaps to allow time to expire on a penalty), the Referee shall stop the play and order the resulting face-off at the face-off spot in the zone to nearest to where the play was stopped for this violation. See also 76.2.
- 72.4 **Penalty** – When the Referee signals the delayed calling of a penalty to one team and a player of that team intentionally abstains from playing the puck in order to allow additional time to expire on the game or penalty time clocks, the Referee shall stop the play and order the resulting face-off at one of the face-off spots in the offending team's defending zone. See Rule 76.2.

SECTION 9 – OTHER FOULS

Rule 73 – Refusing to Start Play

- 73.1 **Refusing to Start Play** – This rule applies to teams who refuse to play while both teams are on the ice or who withdraws from the ice and refuses to play or who refuses to come onto the ice at the start of the game or at the beginning of any period of the game, when ordered to do so by the Referee.
- 73.2 **Procedure – Team On Ice** - If, when both teams are on the ice, one team for any reason shall refuse to play when ordered to do so by the Referee, he shall warn the Captain and allow the team so refusing fifteen (15) seconds within which to begin the play or resume play. If at the end of that time, the team shall still refuse to play, the Referee shall impose a bench minor penalty for delay of game on a player of the offending team to be designated by the Coach of that team through the playing Captain. The offending Coach shall be removed from the players' bench and assessed a game misconduct penalty.

Should the offending team still refuse to play, the Referee shall have no alternative but to declare that the game be forfeited to the non-offending Club and the case shall be reported to the Commissioner for further action (see Rule 66 – Forfeit of Game).

First Violation

- (i) Warn the Captain of the offending team and allow 15 seconds within which to resume play.
- (ii) If at the end of the 15 seconds the team still refuses to resume play, assess a bench minor penalty to the offending team for delay of game.

Second Violation

- (i) Warn the Captain of the offending team and allow 15 seconds within which to resume play.
- (ii) If at the end of the 15 seconds the team still refuses to resume play, assess a bench minor penalty to the offending team for delay of game.
- (iii) Referee is to notify the Coach of the offending team that he has been fined the sum of two hundred dollars (\$200) and the Coach is to be assessed a game misconduct penalty.
- (iv) If the team still refuses to play, the Referee shall declare the game be forfeited to the non-offending club (see Rule 66 – Forfeit of Game).

- 73.3 **Procedure – Team Off Ice** - If a team, when ordered to do so by the Referee through its Club Executive, Manager or Coach, fails to go on the ice and start play within five (5) minutes, the Club Executive, Manager or Coach shall be ~~fined five hundred dollars (\$500)~~, the game shall be forfeited and the case shall be reported to the Commissioner for further action (see Rule 66 – Forfeit of Game).
- (i) Once it is apparent to the Referee that the team is refusing to come onto the ice and begin play, a bench minor penalty is to be assessed to the offending team for delay of game.
 - (ii) Five (5) minutes will be provided for the offending team to return to the ice and begin play.

SECTION 9 – OTHER FOULS

- (iii) *After the five (5) minutes has elapsed and the offending team still has not returned to the ice to resume play, the game shall be forfeited. The Commissioner of the League shall issue instructions pertaining to records, etc., of a forfeited game (see Rule 66 – Forfeit of Game).*
- (iv) *Once the Club Executive, Manager or Coach has been notified of the five (5) minute warning, and the team returns to the ice to resume play within that time frame, a bench minor penalty for delay of game must be assessed to the offending team.*
- (v) *A fine of five hundred dollars (\$500) shall be applied to the Coach, Manager, or Club Executive responsible for the delay.*

Rule 74 – Too Many Men on the Ice

Should a WHL Club have an extra player present in an altercation in which at least one penalty is assessed, and the on-ice officials cannot identify which player is not legally on the ice, the player's Club shall be assessed a Bench Minor penalty for too many men on the ice.

- 74.1 **Too Many Men on the Ice** - Players may be changed at any time during the play from the players' bench provided that the player or players leaving the ice shall be within five feet (5') of his players' bench and out of the play before the change is made. Refer also to Rule 71 – Premature Substitution. At the discretion of the on-ice officials, should a substituting player come onto the ice before his teammate is within the five foot (5') limit of the players' bench (and therefore clearly causing his team to have too many players on the ice), then a bench minor penalty may be assessed.

When a player is retiring from the ice surface and is within the five foot (5') limit of his players' bench, and his substitute is on the ice, then the retiring player shall be considered off the ice for the purpose of Rule 70 – Leaving Bench.

If in the course of making a substitution, either the player entering the game or the player retiring from the ice surface plays the puck with his stick, skates or hands or who checks or makes any physical contact with an opposing player while either the player entering the game or the retiring player is actually on the ice, then the infraction of "too many men on the ice" will be called.

If in the course of a substitution either the player(s) entering the play or the player(s) retiring is struck by the puck accidentally, the play will not be stopped and no penalty will be called.

During the play, the player retiring from the ice must do so at the players' bench and not through any other exit leading from the rink. This is not a legal player change and therefore when a violation occurs, a bench minor penalty shall be imposed.

A player coming onto the ice as a substitute player is considered on the ice once both of his skates are on the ice. If he plays the puck or interferes with an opponent while still on the players' bench, he shall be penalized under Rule 56 – Interference.

- 74.2 **Bench Minor Penalty** – A bench minor penalty for too many men on the ice shall be assessed for a violation of this rule. This penalty can be assessed by the Referees or the Linesmen. Should a goal be scored by the offending team prior to the Referee or Linesman blowing his whistle to assess the bench minor penalty, the goal shall be disallowed and the penalty assessed for too many men on the ice.

SECTION 9 – OTHER FOULS

- 74.3 **Penalty Bench** - A player serving a penalty on the penalty bench, who is to be changed after the penalty has been served, must proceed at once by way of the ice and be within five feet (5') of his own players' bench before any change can be made. For any violation of this rule, a bench minor penalty shall be imposed for too many men on the ice.
- 74.4 **Deliberate Illegal Substitution** - If by reason of insufficient playing time remaining, or by reason of penalties already imposed, a bench minor penalty is imposed for deliberate illegal substitution (too many men on the ice) which cannot be served in its entirety within the legal playing time, or at any time in overtime, a penalty shot shall be awarded against the offending team.
- 74.5 **Goalkeeper in Regular Season Overtime** - Once the goalkeeper has been removed for an extra attacker in overtime during the Regular season, he must wait for the next stoppage of play before returning to his position. Any attempt by the goalkeeper to return to his position prior to the next stoppage of play ("on the fly") shall be deemed to be an illegal substitution and a bench minor penalty shall be assessed for having an ineligible player would apply.

Rule 75 – Unsportsmanlike Conduct

For clarification purposes, the following infractions should be penalized as outlined:

Biting.....	Match Penalty
Hair Pulling.....	2 Minute USC or Match Penalty
Scratching.....	Match Penalty
Spitting.....	Game Misconduct
Obscene Gestures.....	Game Misconduct

- 75.1 **Unsportsmanlike Conduct** – Players and non-playing Club personnel are responsible for their conduct at all times and must endeavor to prevent disorderly conduct before, during or after the game, on or off the ice and any place in the rink. The Referees may assess penalties to any of the above team personnel for failure to do so.

NOTE: When such conduct is directed at an official, Rule **39** – Abuse of Officials shall be applied.

- 75.2 **Minor Penalty** - A minor penalty for unsportsmanlike conduct shall be assessed under this rule for the following infractions:

- (i) *Any identifiable player who uses obscene, profane or abusive language or gestures directed at any person.*
- (ii) *Any player who is guilty of unsportsmanlike conduct including, but not limited to hair-pulling, biting, grabbing hold of a face mask, etc. If warranted, and specifically when injury results, the Referee may apply Rule **21** – Match Penalties.*
- (iii) *Any player who throws any object onto the ice from the players' or penalty bench (or from any other off-ice location).*
- (iv) *A player who deliberately removes his jersey prior to participating in an altercation or who is clearly wearing a jersey that has been modified and does not conform to Rule **9** –*

SECTION 9 – OTHER FOULS

Uniforms, shall be assessed a minor penalty for unsportsmanlike conduct and a game misconduct. If the altercation never materializes, the player would receive a minor penalty for unsportsmanlike conduct and a ten-minute misconduct for deliberately removing his jersey.

If a penalized player is assessed an additional unsportsmanlike conduct penalty either before or after he begins serving his original penalty(ies), the additional minor penalty is added to his unexpired time and served consecutively.

75.3 Bench Minor Penalty - A bench minor penalty for unsportsmanlike conduct shall be assessed under this rule for the following infractions:

- (i) When a player, Coach or non-playing Club personnel throws any object onto the ice from the players' or penalty bench (or from any other off-ice location) during the progress of the game or during a stoppage of play.*
- (ii) Any unidentifiable player or any Coach or non-playing Club personnel uses obscene, profane or abusive language or gesture directed towards any person.*
- (iii) Whenever Coaches and/or non-playing Club personnel uses obscene or profane language or gestures anywhere in the rink.*

75.4 Misconduct Penalty - Misconduct penalties shall be assessed under this rule for the following infractions:

- (i) Any player who persists in using obscene, profane or abusive language directed towards any person after being assessed a minor or bench minor penalty under this Rule.*
- (ii) Any player who deliberately throws any equipment out of the playing area. At the discretion of the Referee, a game misconduct may be imposed.*
- (iii) Any player who persists in any course of conduct (including threatening or abusive language or gestures or similar actions) designed to incite an opponent into incurring a penalty.*
- (iv) When a penalized player challenges or disputes the ruling of an official after he has already entered the penalty bench and play has resumed.*
- (v) In general, participants displaying this type of behavior are assessed a minor penalty, then a misconduct penalty and then a game misconduct penalty if they persist.*

75.5 Game Misconduct Penalty – Game misconduct penalties shall be assessed under this rule for the following infractions:

- (i) If a player persists in any course of conduct for which he was previously assessed a misconduct penalty.*
- (ii) Any player who uses obscene gestures on the ice or anywhere in the rink before, during or after the game. The Referee shall report the circumstances to the Commissioner of the League for further disciplinary action.*

SECTION 9 – OTHER FOULS

- (iii) *Coaches and non-playing Club personnel who have previously been assessed a bench minor penalty for the use obscene or profane language or gestures anywhere in the rink. A confidential report to the Commissioner shall be completed and filed with the League for possible further disciplinary action.*
- (iv) *Any player who attempts to or deliberately injures a Manager, Coach or other non-playing Club personnel in any manner. Details of such incident must be reported immediately to the Commissioner and may be subject to additional sanctions as per Rule 28 – Supplementary Discipline.*
- (v) *Any player or non-playing Club personnel who directs obscene, profane or abusive language or gestures to any person after the expiration of the game. This action may occur on or off the ice.*
- (vi) *In general, participants displaying this type of behavior are assessed a minor penalty, then a misconduct penalty and then a game misconduct penalty if they persist.*

Any player or non-playing Club personnel penalized under this section may be subject to supplemental discipline under Rule 28.

- 75.6 **Reports** - It is the responsibility of all game officials and all Club officials to send a confidential report to the Commissioner setting out the full details concerning the use of obscene gestures or language by any player, Coach or other team official. The Commissioner shall take such further disciplinary action as he shall deem appropriate.

SECTION 10 – GAME FLOW

SECTION 10 – GAME FLOW

Rule 76 – Face-offs

76.1 **Face-off** – The action of the Referee or Linesman in dropping the puck between the sticks of two opposing players to start or resume play. A face-off begins when the official indicates the location of the face-off and the officials and players take their appropriate positions. The face-off ends when the puck has been legally dropped.

A goalkeeper may not participate in a face-off.

76.2 **Face-off Locations** – All face-offs must be conducted on one of the nine (9) face-off spots located on the rink.

When a stoppage of play has been caused by any player of the attacking side in the attacking zone, the ensuing face-off shall be made in the neutral zone on the nearest face-off spot. If two rule violations are the reason for the stoppage of play (ie. high-sticking the puck and intentional off-side), the ensuing face-off location shall be determined as the spot that provides the least amount of territorial advantage to the offending team.

When the play is stopped for any reason not specifically attributable to either team while the puck is in the neutral zone, the ensuing face-off shall be conducted at the nearest face-off spot outside the blue line whenever possible. When it is unclear as to which of the four face-off spots is the nearest, the spot that gives the home team the greatest territorial advantage in the neutral zone will be selected for the ensuing face-off.

When players are penalized at a stoppage of play so as to result in penalties being placed on the penalty time clock to one team, the ensuing face-off shall be conducted at one of the two face-off spots in the offending team's end zone. There are only four exceptions to this application:

- (i) *when a penalty is assessed after the scoring of a goal - face-off at center ice;*
- (ii) *when a penalty is assessed at the end (or start) of a period - face-off at center ice;*
- (iii) *when the defending team is penalized and the attacking players enter the attacking zone beyond the outer edge of the end zone face-off circle - face-off in the neutral zone (see paragraph 11 of this section);*
- (iv) *when the team not being penalized ices the puck - face-off in the neutral zone outside the blue line of the team icing the puck.*

The team awarded the power-play will have the choice of which end zone dot the face-off will take place at to start the power-play.

When an infringement of a rule has been committed by players of both sides in the play resulting in the stoppage, the ensuing face-off will be made at the nearest face-off spot in that zone.

When stoppage occurs between the end face-off spots and near end of the rink, the puck shall be faced-off at the end face-off spot on the side where the stoppage occurs unless otherwise expressly

SECTION 10 – GAME FLOW

provided by these rules.

No face-off shall be made within fifteen feet (15') of the goal or side boards nor anywhere other than at a face-off spot.

When a goal is illegally scored as a result of a puck being deflected directly off an official, the resulting face-off shall be made at the nearest face-off spot in the zone where the puck deflected off of the official.

When a goal is illegally scored by the attacking team by directing, batting, kicking or high-sticking the puck into the goal, the resulting face-off shall take place in the neutral zone at the nearest face-off spot.

When the game is stopped for any reason not specifically covered in the official rules, the puck must be faced-off at a face-off spot in the zone nearest to where it was last played.

Following a stoppage of play, should one or both defensemen who are the point players or any player coming from the bench of the attacking team, enter into the attacking zone beyond the outer edge of the end zone face-off circle during an altercation, gathering or "scrum," the ensuing face-off shall take place in the neutral zone near the blue line of the defending team. This rule also applies when an icing, an intentional off-side, or a high-sticking the puck violation (by the team of greater numerical strength of its opponent) has occurred, and the ensuing face-off is to be in the offending team's defending zone. Should any of the non-offending players enter into the attacking zone beyond the outer edge of the end zone face-off circle during an altercation, gathering or "scrum," the ensuing face-off shall take place in the neutral zone near the blue line of the defending team.

For a violation of Rule 71 – Premature Substitution, the resulting face-off will take place at the center ice face-off spot when play is stopped beyond the center red line. When play is stopped prior to the center red line, the resulting face-off shall be conducted at the nearest face-off spot in the zone where the play was stopped.

When play is stopped for an injured player, the ensuing face-off shall be conducted at the face-off spot in the zone nearest the location of the puck when the play was stopped. When the injured player's team has control of the puck in the attacking zone, the face-off shall be conducted at one of the face-off spots outside the blue line in the neutral zone. When the injured player is in his defending zone and the attacking team is in control of the puck in the attacking zone, the face-off shall be conducted at one of the defending team's end-zone face-off spots.

76.3 **Procedure** – As soon as the line change procedure has been completed by the Referee and he lowers his hand to indicate no further changes, the Linesman conducting the face-off shall blow his whistle. This will signal to both teams that they have no more than five (5) seconds to line up for the ensuing face-off. At the end of the five (5) seconds (or sooner if both centers are ready), the Linesman will conduct a proper face-off. If, however:

- (i) *One or both centers are not positioned for the face-off,*
- (ii) *One or both centers refrain from placing their stick on the ice,*
- (iii) *Any player has encroached into the face-off circle,*
- (iv) *Any player makes physical contact with an opponent, or*

SECTION 10 – GAME FLOW

(v) *Any player who lines up for the face-off in an off-side position,*

the Linesman shall have the offending center(s) replaced immediately prior to dropping the puck.

- 76.4 **Procedure – Centers** – The puck shall be faced-off by the Referee or the Linesman dropping the puck on the ice between the sticks of the players facing-off. Players facing-off will stand squarely facing their opponent's end of the rink approximately one stick length apart with the blade of their sticks on the ice.

When the face-off takes place at any of the nine face-off spots, the players taking part shall take their position so that they will stand squarely facing their opponent's end of the rink, and clear of the ice markings (where applicable). The sticks of both players facing-off shall have the blade on the ice, within the designated white area. At the eight face-off spots (excluding center ice face-off spot), the defending player shall place his stick within the designated white area first followed immediately by the attacking player. When the face-off is conducted at the center ice face-off spot, the visiting player shall place his stick on the ice first.

If a player facing-off fails to take his proper position immediately when directed by the official, the official may order him replaced for that face-off by any teammate then on the ice.

If a center is not at the designated face-off area once the five (5) second time limit has elapsed, the Linesman will drop the puck immediately. If the center is back from the face-off spot, is "quarterbacking" or refuses to come into the face-off area when instructed to do so by the Linesman, or the center is simply slow getting to the face-off spot when the five (5) seconds has elapsed, the puck shall be dropped. If the center attempts to arrive at the face-off spot just as the five seconds elapses in an attempt to gain an advantage to win the face-off, he is to be removed from the face-off and replaced, resulting in a face-off violation. If the face-off is a result of an icing infraction and the center attempts to arrive at the face-off spot just as the five seconds elapse to gain an advantage to win the face-off, he shall not be removed from the face-off. The center will be warned by the Linesman that he has committed a face-off violation. In the event the center then commits a second face-off violation or the action actually is the second face-off violation, a bench minor penalty shall be assessed.

If a player is ejected from the face-off, his replacement must come into position quickly or risk having the puck dropped by the Linesman without the player being set, or ejected from the face-off by the Linesman resulting in a bench minor penalty for delay of game for a second face-off violation during the same face-off.

When a team commits an icing infraction, any face-off violation will not result in the center being removed. The center will be warned by the Linesman that the team has committed their first face-off violation and any subsequent violation will result in a bench minor penalty for delay of game - face-off violation being assessed.

Both players facing-off are prohibited from batting the puck with their hand in an attempt to win the face-off. Any attempt by either center to win the face-off by batting the puck with their hand shall result in a minor penalty. This penalty shall be announced as "Minor Penalty for Delay of Game – Face-off Violation". The two players involved in the actual face-off (the centers) are not permitted to play the puck with their hand without incurring a penalty under this rule until such time as a third player (from either team) has at least touched the puck. Once the face-off is deemed complete (and a winner of the face-off is clear) hand passes shall be enforced as per Rule 79.

SECTION 10 – GAME FLOW

- 76.5 **Procedure – Other Players** – No other player shall be allowed to enter the face-off circle or come within fifteen feet (15') of the players facing-off. All players must stand on-side on all face-offs.

During end-zone face-offs, all other players on the ice must position their bodies on their own side of the restraining lines marked on the outer edge of the face-off circles.

If a player other than the player taking the face-off moves into the face-off circle prior to the dropping of the puck, then the offending team's player taking the face-off shall be ejected from the face-off circle. This shall be considered a face-off violation.

Players on the attacking team (exclusive of the center) must establish their position first and then the defending team may counter and hold its position until the puck is dropped. A violation of this procedure shall be treated as face-off encroachment and the Linesman shall order the center of the offending team replaced. Should an attacking player attempt to establish a new position prior to the face-off, and the defending center steps back from the face-off spot in order to reposition his teammates, the face-off violation shall be charged to the attacking team as they must establish their position first.

- 76.6 **Violations** – If a center should move prematurely prior to the face-off, or if the Referee or Linesman shall have dropped the puck unfairly, the face-off shall be considered a face-off violation and it must be conducted again.

When three face-off violations have been committed by the same team during the same face-off, this team shall be penalized with a bench minor penalty to the offending team. This penalty shall be announced as a "Bench Minor Penalty for Delay of Game – Face-off Violation."

Face-off violations shall be summarized as follows (any of the four on-ice officials may identify a face-off violation):

- (i) *Encroachment by any player other than the center into the face-off area prior to the puck being dropped. Players on the perimeter of the face-off circle must keep both skates outside the face-off circle (skate contact with the line is permitted). If a player's skate crosses the line into the face-off circle prior to the drop of the puck, this shall be deemed as a face-off violation. A player's stick may be inside the face-off circle provided there is no physical contact with his opponent or his opponent's stick.*
- (ii) *Encroachment by any player into the area between the hash marks on the outer edges of the face-off circle prior to the puck being dropped. Players must also ensure that both of their skates do not cross their respective hash marks. Contact with the line with their skate is permitted. If a player's skate crosses the line into the area between the hash marks prior to the drop of the puck, this shall be deemed as a face-off violation. A player's stick may be inside the area between the hash marks provided there is no physical contact with his opponent or his opponent's stick.*
- (iii) *Any physical contact with an opponent prior to the puck being dropped.*
- (iv) *Failure by either center taking the face-off to properly position himself behind the restraining lines or place his stick on the ice (as outlined in Rule 76.4). "Properly position himself behind the restraining lines" shall mean that the center must place his feet on*

SECTION 10 – GAME FLOW

either side of the restraining lines that are parallel to the side boards (contact with the lines is permissible), and the toe of the blade of his skates must not cross over the restraining lines that are perpendicular to the side boards as he approaches the face-off spot.

The blade of the stick must then be placed on the ice (at least the toe of the blade of the stick) in the designated white area of the face-off spot and must remain there until the puck is dropped.

Failure to comply with this positioning and face-off procedure will result in a face-off violation.

Whenever a team has committed three face-off violations during the same face-off, the Referee shall immediately assess the offending team a bench minor penalty for delay of game. This penalty shall be announced as a “Bench Minor Penalty for Delay of Game – Face-off Violation.”

Players who are late to the face-off location and therefore in an off-side position for the ensuing face-off will be warned once in the game by the Referee. This warning will also be given to the offending team's Coach. ~~In this situation, the offending team's center is not ejected from the face-off.~~ Any subsequent violation shall result in a bench minor penalty for delay of game being assessed to the offending team. This penalty shall be announced as a “Bench Minor Penalty for Delay of Game – Slow Proceeding to Face-off Location.”

In the conduct of any face-off at any of the nine (9) face-off spots on the playing surface, no player facing-off shall make any physical contact with his opponent's body by means of his own body or by his stick except in the course of playing the puck after the face-off has been completed.

For violation of this rule, the Referee may, at his discretion impose a minor penalty or penalties on the player(s) whose action(s) caused the physical contact. Nonetheless, this physical contact prior to the dropping of the puck shall be deemed as a face-off violation and the Linesman shall order the center of the offending team replaced.

Face-off encroachment may be applied during face-offs at any of the nine (9) face-off spots on the playing surface. However, since no such lines are painted on the ice at the four (4) face-off spots adjacent to the blue lines, Linesmen shall use their judgment as to whether or not a violation has occurred. All players, other than the centers, shall be uniformly back from the face-off location similar to being outside the face-off circle for face-offs in the end zones.

76.7 Line Changes – No substitution of players shall be permitted until the face-off has been completed and play has resumed except when a penalty is imposed which affects the on-ice strength of either team.

Should an on-ice official notice that the defending team has not placed enough players on the ice for the ensuing face-off, the Referee in the neutral zone shall be notified and he will instruct the offending team to place another player(s) on the ice. If, in the opinion of the Referee that this is being done as a stalling tactic, he will issue a warning to the offending team's Coach and any subsequent violations shall result in the assessment of a bench minor penalty for delay of game.

Should an on-ice official notice that the attacking team has not placed enough players on the ice for the ensuing face-off, the Linesman will proceed with conducting the face-off in the normal manner. The attacking team must ensure they put the appropriate number of players on the ice at all times.

SECTION 10 – GAME FLOW

- 76.8 **Verification of Time** - Any loss of time on the game or penalty clocks due to a false face-off or face-off violation must be replaced. The Video Goal Judge may be consulted to ensure the time is accurately replaced.

The whistle will not be blown by the official to start play. Playing time will commence from the instant the puck is faced-off and will stop when the whistle is blown or a goal is scored.

Rule 77 – Game and Intermission Timing

- 77.1 **Game Timing** – The time allowed for a game shall be three (3) twenty-minute periods of actual play with a rest intermission between periods.
- 77.2 **Intermission Timing** – Play shall be resumed promptly following each intermission upon the expiration of eighteen (18) minutes or a length of time designated by the League from the completion of play in the preceding period. Timing of the intermission commences immediately upon the conclusion of the period. (See Rule 34 – Game Timekeeper.)

For the purpose of keeping the spectators informed as to the time remaining during intermissions, the Game Timekeeper will use the electronic clock to record length of intermissions.

- 77.3 **Delays** - If any unusual delay occurs within five (5) minutes of the end of the first or second periods, the Referee may order the next regular intermission to be taken immediately. The balance of the period will be completed on the resumption of play with the teams defending the same goals after which the teams will change ends and resume play of the ensuing period without delay.

If a delay takes place with more than five (5) minutes remaining in the first or second period, the Referee will order the next regular intermission to be taken immediately only when requested to do so by the home Club.

Rule 78 – Goals

- 78.1 **Goals and Assists** - It is the responsibility of the Official Scorer to award goals and assists, and his decision in this respect is final, notwithstanding the report of the Referee or any other game official. The use of video replay to verify the proper awarding of a goal or an assist is essential. Such awards shall be made or withheld strictly in accordance with the provisions of this rule. Therefore, it is essential that the Official Scorer be thoroughly familiar with every aspect of this rule; be alert to observe all actions which could affect the awarding of a goal or assist; and, above all, give or withhold awards with absolute impartiality.

In case of an obvious error in awarding a goal or an assist that has been announced, it should be corrected promptly, but changes should not be made in the official scoring summary after the Referee has signed the game report (except by the League's Chief Statistician).

The team scoring the greatest number of goals during the three (3) twenty-minute periods shall be the winner and shall be credited with two points in the League standings. In the event a winner during the regular season is determined in the overtime period or the shootout, the winning team shall be credited with two points in the League standings and the losing team will be credited with one point in the League standings.

SECTION 10 – GAME FLOW

- 78.2 **Crediting Goals** - A “goal” shall be credited in the scoring records to a player who shall have propelled the puck into the opponent’s goal. Each “goal” shall count one point in the player’s record. Only one point can be credited to any one player on a goal.
- 78.3 **Crediting Assists** - When a player scores a goal, an “assist” shall be credited to the player or players (maximum two) who touch the puck prior to the goal scorer provided no defender plays or has control of the puck subsequently. Each “assist” shall count one point in the player’s record. Only one point can be credited to any one player on a goal.
- 78.4 **Scoring a Goal** - A goal shall be scored when the puck shall have been put between the goal posts by the stick of a player of the attacking side, from in front and below the crossbar, and entirely across a red line the width of the diameter of the goal posts drawn on the ice from one goal post to the other with the goal frame in its proper position. The goal frame shall be considered in its proper position when at least a portion of the flexible peg(s) are still inside both the goal post and the hole in the ice. The flexible pegs could be bent, but as long as at least a portion of the flexible peg(s) are still in the hole in the ice and the goal post, the goal frame shall be deemed to be in its proper position. The goal frame could be raised somewhat on one post (or both), but as long as the flexible pegs are still in contact with the holes in the ice and the goal posts, the goal frame shall not be deemed to be displaced.

A goal shall be scored if the puck is shot into the goal by a player of the defending side. The player of the attacking side who last touched the puck shall be credited with the goal but no assist shall be awarded.

A goal shall be scored if the puck is put into the goal in any other manner by a player of the defending side. The player of the attacking side who last touched the puck shall be credited with the goal and assists may be awarded.

If an attacking player has the puck deflect into the net, off his skate or body, in any manner, the goal shall be allowed. The player who deflected the puck shall be credited with the goal.

Should a player legally propel a puck into the goal crease of the opponent Club and the puck should become loose and available to another player of the attacking side, a goal scored on the play shall be legal.

- 78.5 **Disallowed Goals** – Apparent goals shall be disallowed by the Referee and the appropriate announcement made by the Public Address Announcer for the following reasons:
- (i) *When the puck has been directed, batted or thrown into the net by an attacking player other than with a stick. When this occurs, if it is deemed to be done deliberately, then the decision shall be NO GOAL. A goal cannot be scored when the puck has been deliberately batted with any part of the attacking player’s body into the net.*
 - (ii) *When the puck has been kicked using a distinct kicking motion. (Puck in crease)*
 - (iii) *When the puck has deflected directly into the net off an official.*
 - (iv) *When a goal has been scored and an ineligible player is on the ice.*
 - (v) *When an attacking player has interfered with a goalkeeper in his goal crease.*

SECTION 10 – GAME FLOW

- (vi) *When the puck has entered the net after making contact with an attacking player's stick that is above the height of the crossbar. Where the puck makes contact with the stick is the determining factor. See 38.4(vi).*
- (vii) *When video review confirms the scoring of a goal at one end of the ice, any goal scored at the other end on the same play must be disallowed.*
- (viii) *When a Linesman reports a double-minor penalty for high-sticking, a major penalty or a match penalty to the Referee following the scoring of a goal by the offending team, the goal must be disallowed and the appropriate penalty assessed.*
- (ix) *When a goalkeeper has been pushed into the net together with the puck after making a save. See also 69.7.*
- (x) *When the net becomes displaced accidentally. The goal frame is considered to be displaced if either or both goal pegs are no longer in their respective holes in the ice, or the net has come completely off one or both pegs, prior to or as the puck enters the goal.*
- (xi) *During the delayed calling of a penalty, the offending team cannot score unless the non-offending team shoots the puck into their own net. This shall mean that a deflection off an offending player or any physical action by an offending player that may cause the puck to enter the non-offending team's goal, shall not be considered a legal goal. Play shall be stopped before the puck enters the net (whenever possible) and the signaled penalty assessed to the offending team.*
- (xii) *When the Referee deems the play has been stopped, even if he had not physically had the opportunity to stop play by blowing his whistle.*
- (xiii) *Any goal scored, other than as covered by the official rules, shall not be allowed.*

78.6 **Video Review** – Any potential goal requiring video review must be reviewed prior to or during the next stoppage of play. No goal may be awarded (or disallowed) as a result of video review once the puck has been dropped and play has resumed. See Rule 38.

When a team scores an apparent goal that is not seen by the on-ice officials and play continues, the play shall be reviewed by the Video Goal Judge at the next stoppage of play. If the goal is confirmed by video review, the clock (including penalty time clocks, if applicable) is re-set to the time the goal was scored. If the goal is not confirmed by video review, no adjustment is required to the clock time.

Only one goal can be awarded at any stoppage of play. If the apparent goal was scored by Team A, and is subsequently confirmed as a goal by the Video Goal Judge, any goal scored by Team B during the period of time between the apparent goal By Team A and the stoppage of play (Team B's goal), the Team B goal would not be awarded. However, if the apparent goal by Team A is deemed to have entered the goal, albeit illegally (i.e. distinct kicking motion), the goal shall be disallowed by the Video Goal Judge and since the play should have stopped for this disallowed goal, no goal can be awarded to Team B on the same play. The clock (including penalty time clocks, if applicable) must be re-set to the time of the disallowed Team A goal and play resumed.

SECTION 10 – GAME FLOW

Any penalties signaled during the period of time between the apparent goal and the next stoppage of play shall be assessed in the normal manner, except when a minor penalty is to be assessed to the team scored upon, and is therefore nullified by the scoring of the goal. Refer to Rules **16.2** and **18.2**. If an infraction happens after the first stoppage of play following an apparent goal (infraction after the whistle) by either team, it is assessed and served in the normal manner regardless as to the decision rendered by the Video Goal Judge.

Rule 79 – Hand Pass

- 79.1 **Hand Pass** - A player shall be permitted to stop or “bat” a puck in the air with his open hand, or push it along the ice with his hand, and the play shall not be stopped unless, in the opinion of the on-ice officials, he has directed the puck to a teammate, or has allowed his team to gain an advantage, and subsequently possession and control of the puck is obtained by a player of the offending team, either directly or deflected off any player or official.

A player shall be permitted to catch the puck out of the air but must immediately place it or knock it down to the ice. If he catches it and skates with it, either to avoid a check or to gain a territorial advantage over his opponent, a minor penalty shall be assessed for “closing his hand on the puck” under Rule **67** – Handling Puck.

- 79.2 **Defending Zone** - Play will not be stopped for any hand pass by players in their own defending zone. The location of the puck when contacted by either the player making the hand pass or the player receiving the hand pass shall determine the zone it is in.
- 79.3 **Face-Off Location** – When a hand pass violation has occurred, the ensuing face-off shall take place at the nearest face-off spot in the zone where the offense occurred, unless the offending team gains a territorial advantage, then the face-off shall be at the nearest face-off spot in the zone where the stoppage of play occurred, unless otherwise covered in the rules. When a hand pass violation occurs by a team in their attacking zone, the ensuing face-off shall be conducted at one of the face-off spots outside the defending team’s blue line in the neutral zone.

Rule 80 – High-sticking the Puck

- 80.1 **High-sticking the Puck** – Batting the puck above the normal height of the shoulders with a stick is prohibited. When a puck is struck with a high stick and subsequently comes into the possession and control of a player from the offending team (including the player who made contact with the puck), either directly or deflected off any player or official, there shall be a whistle.

When a puck has been contacted by a high stick, the play shall be permitted to continue, provided that:

- (i) *the puck has been batted to an opponent (when a player bats the puck to an opponent, the Referee shall give the “washout” signal immediately. Otherwise, he will stop the play).*
- (ii) *a player of the defending side shall bat the puck into his own goal in which case the goal shall be allowed.*

Cradling the puck on the blade of the stick (like lacrosse) above the normal height of the

SECTION 10 – GAME FLOW

shoulders shall be prohibited and a stoppage of play shall result. If this is done by a player on a penalty shot or shootout attempt, the shot shall be stopped immediately and considered complete.

- 80.2 **Face-Off Location** - When the play is stopped for the high-sticking the puck violation, the ensuing face-off must take place at the spot that provides the least amount of territorial advantage to the team striking the puck, either where the puck was contacted illegally, or where it was last played by the offending team. If the attacking team is at fault and the play is stopped while the puck is in the attacking zone, the ensuing face-off must be moved to the nearest face-off spot in the neutral zone.
- 80.3 **Disallowed Goal** – When an attacking player causes the puck to enter the opponent's goal by contacting the puck above the height of the crossbar, either directly or deflected off any player or official, the goal shall not be allowed. The determining factor is where the puck makes contact with the stick. If the puck makes contact with the stick at or below the level of the crossbar and enters the goal, this goal shall be allowed.

A goal scored as a result of a defending player striking the puck with his stick carried above the height of the crossbar of the goal frame into his own goal shall be allowed.

Rule 81 – Icing

If there is no “race” for the puck, icing will be not called until a defending player crosses his defensive zone face-off dot and the puck crosses the icing line.

When the offending team ices the puck from their defensive zone, they are not allowed to change the players “on the ice”. Determination of players “on the ice” will be made when the puck leaves the offending player's stick.

When a Club commits a no change icing infraction, a face-off violation by that team will not result in the center being removed. Instead, the center will be warned by the linesman that his Club has committed their first face-off violation. The linesman will then conduct the face-off as quickly as possible. Any second violation by that same Club, on the same stoppage, will result in a bench minor penalty for delay of game (face-off violation) being assessed.

If the goaltender leaves the crease (with both feet), moving in the direction of the puck, the linesman shall wave off the icing immediately. If the goaltender is out of the crease prior to the icing, (retrieving his stick, leaving the net for an extra attacker, etc.) and skates back towards the crease, the icing shall remain in effect.

Icing - For the purpose of this rule, the center red line will divide the ice into halves. Should any player of a team, equal or superior in numerical strength (power-play) to the opposing team, shoot, bat or deflect the puck from his own half of the ice beyond the goal line of the opposing team, play shall be stopped. For the purpose of deflected pucks, this only applies when the puck was originally propelled down the ice by the offending team.

For the purpose of this rule, the point of last contact with the puck by the team in possession shall be used to determine whether icing has occurred or not. As such, the team in possession must “gain the line” in order for the icing to be nullified. “Gaining the line” shall mean that the puck, while on the player's stick (not the player's skate) must make contact with the center red line in order to nullify a potential icing.

SECTION 10 – GAME FLOW

For the purpose of interpretation of the rule, there are two judgments required for "icing the puck". The Linesman must first determine that the puck will cross the goal line. Once the Linesman determines that the puck will cross the goal line, icing is completed upon the determination as to which player (attacking or defending) would first touch the puck. This decision by the Linesman will be made by no later than the instant the first player reaches the end zone face-off dots with the player's skate being the determining factor. Should the puck be shot down the ice in such a manner that it travels around the boards and/or back towards the end zone face-off dots, the same procedure shall be in effect in that the Linesman shall determine within a similar distance as to who will have touched the puck first.

For clarification, the determining factor is which player would first touch the puck, not which player would first reach the end zone face-off dots.

If the race for the puck is too close to determine by the time the first player reaches the end zone face-off dots, icing shall be called.

The puck striking or deflecting off an official does not automatically nullify a potential icing.

- 81.1 **Face-Off Location** – The resulting face-off following an icing call shall be at the end face-off spot of the offending team, unless on the play, the puck shall have entered the net of the opposing team, in which case the goal shall be allowed. Following an icing, the attacking team will have the choice of which end zone dot the face-off will take place.

If during the period of a delayed whistle due to a foul by a player of the side not in possession, the side in possession "ices" the puck, then the face-off following the stoppage of play shall take place in the neutral zone near the defending blue line of the team icing the puck.

If, in the opinion of the Referee, the defending side intentionally abstains from playing the puck promptly when they are in a position to do so, he shall stop the play and order the resulting face-off on the adjacent corner face-off spot nearest the goal of the team at fault.

If the Linesman shall have erred in calling an "icing the puck" infraction (regardless of whether either team is short-handed), the puck shall be faced-off on the center ice face-off spot.

- 81.2 **Goalkeeper** - If, in the opinion of the Linesman, the goalkeeper feigns playing the puck, attempts to play the puck, or skates in the direction of the puck on an icing at any time, the potential icing shall not be called and play shall continue.

If, however, a goalkeeper is legitimately out of the crease in an attempt to go to the players' bench to be substituted for an extra attacker and in no way makes an attempt to play the puck, the icing should not be nullified under this section.

If the goalkeeper is out of his crease prior to the shot being taken, and simply retreats to his crease making no attempt to play the puck or feign playing the puck, the potential icing shall remain in effect.

- 81.3 **Line Change on Icing** - A team that is in violation of this rule shall not be permitted to make any player substitutions prior to the ensuing face-off. However, a team shall be permitted to make a player substitution to replace a goalkeeper who had been substituted for an extra attacker, to replace an injured player, or when a penalty has been assessed which affects the on-ice strength of either team. The determination of players on ice will be made when the puck leaves the offending player's stick.

SECTION 10 – GAME FLOW

- 81.4 **No Icing** – When the puck is shot and rebounds from the body or stick of an opponent in his own half of the ice so as to cross the goal line of the player shooting, it shall not be considered “icing.”

When a puck is shot by a team from their own half of the ice and is deflected several times before crossing the center red line, icing shall be nullified if at least one of these deflections was off an opposing player.

If the puck shall go beyond the goal line in the opposite half of the ice directly from either of the players while facing-off, it shall not be considered a violation of this rule.

If, in the opinion of the Linesman, any player (other than the goalkeeper) of the opposing team is able to play the puck before it passes his goal line, but has not done so, play shall continue and the icing violation shall not be called. This includes the situation whereby the opposing team, while in the process of making player substitutions during the play, are able to play the puck, but choose not to do so to avoid being called for too many men on the ice. Icing should not be called.

If the puck touches any part of a player of the opposing side, including his skates or his stick, or if it touches any part of the opposing team’s goalkeeper, including his skates or his stick, at any time before or after crossing the goal line, it shall not be considered icing.

If a goalkeeper takes any action to dislodge the puck from the back of the net, icing shall not be called.

- 81.5 **Numerical Strength** – If the puck was so shot by a player of a side below the numerical strength of the opposing team, play shall continue and the icing violation shall not be called.

When a team is “short-handed” as the result of a penalty and the penalty is about to expire, the decision as to whether there has been an “icing” shall be determined at the instant the penalty expires. Should the puck be released from the stick of the player shooting the puck down the ice prior to the penalty expiring, the icing infraction shall not apply. The action of the penalized player remaining in the penalty box will not alter the ruling.

When a team is “short-handed” by reason of a major penalty, and they have neglected to ensure there is a player on the penalty bench to exit upon the expiry of the penalty, they will continue to play short-handed but are not permitted to ice the puck. Icing will be called. They may substitute for this penalized player at the next stoppage of play. See Rule **20.3** – Major Penalties.

Rule 82 – Line Changes

- 82.1 **Line Change** - Following the stoppage of play, the visiting team shall promptly place a line-up on the ice ready for play and no substitution shall be made from that time until play has been resumed. The home team may then make any desired substitution, except in cases following an icing, which does not result in the delay of the game.

“Placing a line-up on the ice” shall mean that both teams shall place the full complement of players (and not exceed) to which they are entitled within the line change time frame.

If there is any undue delay by either team in changing players, the Referee shall order the offending team or teams to take their positions immediately and not permit any further player changes.

When a substitution has been made under the above rule, no additional substitution may be made

SECTION 10 – GAME FLOW

until play commences.

Once the line change procedure has been completed (82.2), no additional player substitutions shall be permitted until the face-off has been completed legally and play has resumed, except when a penalty or penalties are imposed that affect the on-ice strength of either or both teams. This may include penalties imposed following the completion of the line change and prior to the face-off, or due to a penalty assessed for a face-off violation.

A team that is in violation of Rule 81 – Icing shall not be permitted to make any player substitutions prior to the ensuing face-off. However, a team shall be permitted to make a player substitution to replace a goalkeeper who had been substituted for an extra attacker, to replace an injured player, or when a penalty has been assessed which affects the on-ice strength of either team. The determination of players on ice will be made when the puck leaves the offending player's stick.

Goalkeepers' substitution during a game will be conducted within the same time frame as a regular line change. No extra time will be allotted to the goalkeeper coming off the bench, except in the case where an injury to a goalkeeper occurs.

82.2 **Procedure** - Following a stoppage of play, the Referee will enforce the following line change procedure once he has determined that this procedure may begin:

- (i) *The Referee shall give the visiting team up to five (5) seconds to make its line change.*
- (ii) *The Referee shall raise his hand to indicate no further changes by the visiting team and to commence the home team's line change.*
- (iii) *The Referee shall give the home team up to eight (8) seconds to make its line change.*
- (iv) *The Referee shall lower his hand to indicate no further changes by the home team.*
- (v) *Any attempt by the either team to make a change after the Referee's signal, attempt to place too many men on the ice for the subsequent line change, or attempt to make additional personnel changes, shall not be permitted and the Referee will send the players who have attempted to change back to their players' bench. The Referee will then issue a warning to the offending team (through the Coach) indicating that any subsequent violations during the rest of the game (including overtime), shall result in a bench minor penalty for delaying the game. This penalty shall be announced as a "Bench Minor Penalty for Delay of Game – Improper Line Change."*
- (vi) *The Linesman conducting the face-off will blow his whistle (once the Referee has lowered his hand for the line changes) to indicate that all players must be in position and on-side for the face-off within five (5) seconds. The face-off will then be conducted in accordance with Rule 76 – Face-offs.*
- (vii) *Players who are slow (after the five-second warning whistle given by the Linesman) getting to the face-off location or who are in an off-side position for the ensuing face-off will be warned once in the game by the Referee. This warning will also be given to the offending team's Coach. In this situation, the offending team's center is not ejected from the face-off. Any subsequent violation shall result in a bench minor penalty for delay of game being*

SECTION 10 – GAME FLOW

assessed to the offending team.

(viii) In the last two (2) minutes of regulation time and any time in the overtime period(s), points (vi) and (vii) above are not applicable. The Linesman shall give the teams a reasonable amount of time to set up for the ensuing face-off after points (1) through (5) above have been enforced.

- 82.3 **Bench Minor Penalty** - Any attempt by the visiting team to make a change after the Referee's signal shall result in the assessment of a bench minor penalty for delay of game.

Players must proceed directly to the location of the face-off to participate in the ensuing face-off. Any attempts to delay the game by stalling or otherwise unnecessary actions by either team shall result in the assessment of a bench minor penalty for delaying the game. This penalty shall be announced as a "Bench Minor Penalty for Delay of Game – Slow Proceeding to Face-off Location (or, Slow Proceeding to Players' Bench)."

During the play, if a player wishes to retire from the ice and be replaced by a substitute, he must do so at the players' bench and not through any other exit leading from the rink. This is not a legal player change and therefore when a violation occurs, a bench minor penalty shall be imposed.

Rule 83 – Off-side

- 83.1 **Off-side** - Players of the attacking team must not precede the puck into the attacking zone.

The position of the player's skates and not that of his stick shall be the determining factor in all instances in deciding an off-side. A player is off-side when both skates are completely over the leading edge of the blue line involved in the play.

A player is on-side when either of his skates are in contact with, or on his own side of the line, at the instant the puck completely crosses the leading edge of the blue line regardless of the position of his stick. However, a player actually controlling the puck who shall cross the line ahead of the puck shall not be considered "off-side," provided he had possession and control of the puck prior to his skates crossing the blue line.

It should be noted that while the position of the player's skates is what determines whether a player is "off-side," nevertheless the question of an "off-side" never arises until the puck has completely crossed the leading edge of the blue line at which time the decision is to be made.

If a player legally carries or passes the puck back into his own defending zone while a player of the opposing team is in such defending zone, the off-side shall be ignored and play permitted to continue.

- 83.2 **Deflections / Rebounds** – When a defending player propels the puck out of his defending zone and the puck clearly rebounds off a defending player in the neutral zone back into the defending zone, all attacking players are eligible to play the puck. However, any action by an attacking player that causes a deflection/rebound off a defending player in the neutral zone back into the defending zone (i.e. stick check, body check, physical contact), a delayed off-side shall be signaled by the Linesman.

A puck that deflects back into the defending zone off an official who is in the neutral zone will be off-side (or delayed off-side, as appropriate).

SECTION 10 – GAME FLOW

- 83.3 **Delayed Off-side** – A situation where an attacking player (or players) has preceded the puck across the attacking blue line, but the defending team is in a position to bring the puck back out of its defending zone without any delay or contact with an attacking player, or, the attacking players are in the process of clearing the attacking zone.

If a puck clearly deflects off a defending player in the neutral zone, back into the defending zone, all attacking players are eligible to play the puck.

If an off-side call is delayed, the Linesman shall drop his arm to nullify the off-side violation and allow play to continue if:

- (i) *All players of the offending team clear the zone at the same instant (skate contact with the blue line) permitting the attacking players to re-enter the attacking zone, or*
- (ii) *The defending team passes or carries the puck into the neutral zone.*

If, during the course of the delayed off-side, any member of the attacking team touches the puck, attempts to gain possession of a loose puck, forces the defending puck carrier further back into his own zone, or who is about to make physical contact with the defending puck carrier, the Linesman shall stop play for the off-side violation.

If, during a delayed off-side, an attacking player in the attacking zone elects to proceed to his players' bench (which extends into the attacking zone) to be replaced by a teammate, he shall be considered to have cleared the zone provided he is completely off the ice and his replacement comes onto the ice in the neutral zone. If his replacement comes onto the ice in the attacking zone, if the delayed off-side is still in effect, he too must clear the attacking zone. If the remaining attacking players have cleared the attacking zone and the Linesman has lowered his arm for the delayed off-side, he shall be considered on-side.

- 83.4 **Disallowed Goal** – If the puck is shot into the attacking zone creating a delayed off-side, the play shall be allowed to continue under the normal clearing-the-zone rules. Should the puck, as a result of this shot, enter the defending team's goal, either directly or off the goalkeeper, a player, the boards, the glass, a piece of equipment or an official on the ice, the goal shall be disallowed as the original shot was off-side. The fact that the attacking team may have cleared the zone prior to the puck entering the goal has no bearing on this ruling. The face-off will be conducted at the face-off spot in the zone closest to the point of origin of the shot that gives the offending team the least amount of territorial advantage.

The only way an attacking team can score a goal on a delayed off-side situation is if the defending team shoots or puts the puck into their own net without action or contact by the offending team.

Other than in situations involving a delayed off-side and the puck entering the goal, no goal can be disallowed after the fact for an off-side violation, except for the human factor involved in blowing the whistle.

- 83.5 **Face-Off Location** - For violation of this rule, the play is stopped and the puck shall be faced-off in the neutral zone at the face-off spot nearest the attacking zone of the offending team when the violation occurs as a result of the attacking team carrying the puck over the attacking blue line, or from the face-off spot in the zone closest to the point of origin of the shot or pass (even if deflected off an attacking or defending player or an official).

SECTION 10 – GAME FLOW

For every delayed off-side situation, including an intentional off-side, the Linesman will raise his non-whistle arm. He will allow play to continue and, if a stoppage of play occurs, there will be three possible face-off locations:

- (i) *If carried over the blue line – face-off outside the blue line.*
- (ii) *If shot into the zone (or errant pass) – nearest face-off spot in the zone from which the pass or shot originated that gives the offending team the least amount of territorial advantage (even if deflected off an attacking or defending player or an official).*
- (iii) *If the defending player is pressured or about to be checked by an attacking player – nearest face-off spot in the zone from which the pass or shot originated that gives the offending team the least amount of territorial advantage (even if deflected off an attacking or defending player or an official).*
- (iv) *If deemed to be an intentional off-side – face-off spot in the offending team's end zone.*

When the Linesman signals a delayed off-side and a defending player shoots the puck which goes over the glass and out of play, the ensuing face-off shall be conducted at one of the defending zone end zone face-off spots (and the defending player would be assessed a minor penalty under Rule 63 – Delaying the Game).

When the Linesman signals a delayed off-side and the original shot deflects off a defending player and out of play, the ensuing face-off shall take place at the nearest face-off spot in the zone from where the puck was shot.

When the defending team is about to be penalized in the defending zone and the Linesman has a delayed off-side signaled against the attacking team on the same play, the ensuing face-off shall be conducted at one of the defending zone end zone face-off spots.

83.6 Intentional Off-side - An intentional off-side is one which is made for the purpose of securing a stoppage of play regardless of the reason, whether either team is short-handed.

If in the opinion of the Linesman, an intentional off-side play has been made, the puck shall be faced-off at the end face-off spot in the defending zone of the offending team.

If, while an off-side call is delayed, a player of the offending team deliberately touches the puck to create a stoppage of play, the Linesman will signal an intentional off-side.

If, in the judgement of the Linesman, the attacking player(s) are making an effort to exit the attacking zone and are in close proximity to the blue line at the time the puck is shot into the zone, the play will not be deemed to be an intentional off-side.

Rule 84 – Overtime

84.1 Overtime – Regular-season - During regular-season games, if at the end of the three (3) regular twenty (20) minute periods, the score shall be tied, each team shall be awarded one point in the League standings.

The teams will then play an additional overtime period of not more than five (5) minutes with the

SECTION 10 – GAME FLOW

team scoring first declared the winner and being awarded an additional point. The overtime period shall be played with each team at a numerical strength of three (3) skaters and one (1) goalkeeper.

NOTE: No intermission time shall be put on the clock between the end of regulation and the start of overtime, but the expectation is that the overtime period should commence approximately two (2) minutes after the end of regulation. The clock will be reset to 5:00 minutes and the overtime period will begin immediately.

The players will remain at their respective benches during the period in which the shoveling of the entire ice surface takes place.

NOTE: Teams are not permitted to return to the dressing room during this time.

The teams must change ends for the overtime period.

NOTE: For the entire overtime period, teams will defend the same end-zone as they do in the second period.

Goalkeepers must go to their respective players' benches during this rest period, however, penalized players must remain on the penalty bench. Should a penalized player exit the penalty bench, he shall be returned immediately by the officials with no additional penalty being assessed, unless he commits an infraction of any other rule.

- 84.2 **Overtime – Regular-season – Extra Attacker** - A team shall be allowed to pull its goalkeeper in favor of an additional skater in the overtime period. However, should that team lose the game during the time in which the goalkeeper has been removed, it would forfeit the automatic point gained in the tie at the end of regulation play, except if the goalkeeper has been removed at the call of a delayed penalty against the other team. Should the goalkeeper proceed to his bench for an extra attacker due to a delayed penalty call against the opposing team, and should the non-offending team shoot the puck directly into their own goal, the game shall be over and the team that was to be penalized declared the winner.

Once the goalkeeper has been removed for an extra attacker in overtime during the regular-season, he must wait for the next stoppage of play before returning to his position. He cannot change "on the fly." If he does, a bench minor penalty shall be assessed for having an ineligible player.

- 84.3 **Overtime – Regular-season – Penalties** – When regulation time ends and the teams are 5 on 3, teams will start overtime 5 on 3. Once player strength reaches 5 on 4 or 5 on 5, at the next stoppage of play, player strength is adjusted to 4 on 3 or 3 on 3, as appropriate.

When regulation ends and teams are 4 on 4 teams will start overtime 3 on 3.

If at the end of regulation time teams are 3 on 3, overtime starts 3 on 3. Once player strength reaches 4 on 4, 5 on 4 or 5 on 5, at the next stoppage player strength is adjusted to 3 on 3 or 4 on 3 as appropriate.

At no time will a team have less than three players on the ice. This may require a fourth and/or fifth skater to be added in the event penalties are assessed.

Refer to Reference Tables – Table 17 – Penalties In Effect Prior to the Start of Overtime – Regular Season on page 157.

SECTION 10 – GAME FLOW

If a team is penalized in overtime, teams play 4 on 3. If both teams are penalized with minor penalties at the same stoppage of play (with no other penalties in effect), teams will continue to play 3 on 3.

In overtime, if a team is penalized such that a two-man advantage is called for, then the offending team will remain at three (3) skaters while the non-offending team will be permitted five (5) skaters.

At the first stoppage of play after the two-man advantage is no longer in effect, the numerical strength of the teams will revert back to 4 on 3 or 3 on 3, as appropriate.

- 84.4 **Shootout** - During regular-season games, if the game remains tied at the end of the five (5) minute overtime period, the teams will proceed to a shootout. The rules governing the shootout shall be the same as those listed under Rule 24 - Penalty Shot.

The shootout will commence following a shoveling of the entire ice surface by arena personnel using the same procedures as are utilized during TV time-outs.

Goalkeepers shall occupy the goal closest to their Team's players' bench. The home team shall have the choice of shooting first or second. The teams shall alternate shots.

NOTE: For the shootout, teams will defend the same end-zone as they do in the first and third periods.

Eligible players from each team shall participate in the shootout and they shall proceed in such order as the Coach selects. All players are eligible to participate in the shootout unless they are serving a ten-minute misconduct or have been assessed a game misconduct or match penalty. When a goalkeeper has been assessed a misconduct, the player designated to serve the misconduct penalty becomes ineligible for the shootout. If the misconduct is assessed to the goalkeeper during the course of the shootout, the player designated to serve the misconduct must be a player who has yet to shoot and thus becomes ineligible to shoot.

Once the shootout begins, the goalkeeper cannot be replaced unless he is injured. No warm up shall be permitted for a substitute goalkeeper.

Each team will be given three shots, unless the outcome is determined earlier in the shootout. After each team has taken three shots, if the score remains tied, the shootout will proceed to a "sudden death" format. No player may shoot twice until everyone who is eligible has shot. If, however, because of injury or penalty, one team has fewer players eligible for the shootout than its opponent, both teams may select from among the players who have already shot. This procedure would continue until the team with fewer players has again used all eligible shooters.

Regardless of the number of goals scored during the shootout portion of overtime, the final score recorded for the game will give the winning team one more goal than its opponent, based on the score at the end of overtime.

The losing goalkeeper will not be charged with the extra goal against. The player scoring the game-winning goal in the shootout will not be credited with a goal scored in his personal statistics.

If a team declines to participate in the shootout procedure, the game will be declared as a shootout loss for that Team. If a team declines to take a shot it will be declared as "no goal."

SECTION 10 – GAME FLOW

- 84.5 **Overtime – Playoffs** – When a game is tied after three (3) twenty (20) minute regular periods of play, the teams shall take a fifteen (15) minute intermission and resume playing twenty (20) minute periods, changing ends for the start of each overtime period. The team scoring the first goal in overtime shall be declared the winner of the game.

Rule 85 – Puck Out of Bounds

- 85.1 **Puck Out of Bounds** - When a puck goes outside the playing area at either end or either side of the rink, strikes any obstacles above the playing surface other than the boards or glass, causes the glass, lighting, timing device or the supports to break, it shall be faced-off at the nearest face-off spot in the zone from where it was shot or deflected out of play that gives the team at fault the least amount of territorial advantage, except when the attacking team in the attacking zone is responsible for causing the puck to go out of play, the ensuing face-off shall take place at the nearest face-off spot in the neutral zone outside the offending team's attacking zone.

- 85.2 When the attacking team is responsible for the puck going out of play in the attacking zone, in all instances, the face-off will be conducted at one of the two face-off dots in the attacking zone.

If the puck comes to rest on top of the boards surrounding the playing area, it shall be considered to be in play and may be played legally by hand or stick.

When the puck goes outside the playing area directly off the face-off, regardless as to which player may have last contacted the puck, the face-off shall remain in the same spot and no penalty will be assessed to either team for delaying the game.

When the puck is shot and it makes contact with the gloves or the body of a player hanging over the players' bench, or if the puck enters the players' bench through an open bench door, the face-off shall take place at the nearest face-off spot in the zone from where the puck was shot, however, if the puck hits an opposing player's glove or body that is hanging over the opposing team's players' bench or enters the opposing team's players' bench through an open bench door, the face-off shall take place in the neutral zone adjacent to the opponent's players' bench.

Should the puck strike the curved glass located at the end of either players' bench, play shall be stopped when observed by any of the on-ice officials. The ensuing face-off shall be determined as if the puck went outside the playing area.

Should the puck strike the spectator netting at the ends and the corners of the arena, play shall be stopped and the ensuing face-off shall be determined as if the puck went outside the playing area. However, if the puck striking the spectator netting goes unnoticed by the on-ice officials, play shall continue as normal and resulting play with the puck shall be deemed a legitimate play. Players must not stop playing the game until they hear the whistle to do so.

- 85.3 **Puck Unplayable** - When the puck becomes lodged in the netting on the outside of either goal so as to make it unplayable, or if it is "frozen" between opposing players intentionally or otherwise, the Referee shall stop the play.

SECTION 10 – GAME FLOW

The puck may be played off the goal netting by either team. However, should the puck remain on the goal netting for more than three (3) seconds, play shall be stopped. Should the goalkeeper use his stick or glove to freeze the puck on the back of the net or should a defending player shield an attacking player from playing the puck off the back of the net, the face-off shall take place at one of the face-off spots in the defending zone.

Should the puck go under the goal either from behind or the side, or through the mesh from behind or the side, if this is witnessed by an on-ice official, play should be stopped immediately and the ensuing face-off should take place at the nearest face-off spot in the zone nearest to the location where the play was stopped.

85.4 Puck Out of Sight - Should a scramble take place or a player accidentally fall on the puck and the puck be out of sight of the Referee, he shall immediately blow his whistle and stop the play. The puck shall then be faced-off at the nearest face-off spot in the zone where the play was stopped unless otherwise provided for in the rules.

85.5 Puck Striking Official - Play shall not be stopped if the puck touches an official anywhere on the rink, regardless of whether a team is short-handed or not.

A puck that deflects back into the defending zone off an official who is in the neutral zone, will be deemed to be off-side as per Rule **83** – Off-side.

The puck striking or deflecting off an official does not automatically nullify a potential icing.

When a puck deflects off an official and goes out of play, the ensuing face-off will take place at the face-off spot in the zone nearest to where the puck deflected off the official.

If a goal is scored as a result of being deflected directly into the net off an official, the goal shall not be allowed.

85.6 Face-Off Location - Notwithstanding this rule, should an attacking player cause the puck to go out of play or become unplayable in the attacking zone, in all instances, the face-off will be conducted at one of the two face-off dots in the attacking zone.

For a puck that is unplayable due to being lodged in the netting or as a result of it being frozen between opposing players, the resulting face-off shall be at either of the adjacent face-off spots from which the puck was last shot.

When the attacking team shoots the puck towards the opponent's goal from inside the attacking zone and it hits the goal post or crossbar and goes out of play, the ensuing face-off shall take place at one of the end zone face-off spots in the attacking zone. When the same happens but the puck is shot towards the opponent's goal from any other zone, the face-off shall take place at the nearest face-off spot in the zone from where the puck was shot. If, however, the attacking team shoots the puck into the zone and a delayed off-side is indicated, or if the attacking team contacts the puck with a high-stick or bats the puck with a glove and it then deflects off the goal post or crossbar and goes out of play, the ensuing face-off shall be in the neutral zone outside the offending team's attacking zone.

85.7 Minor Penalty – A minor penalty for delay of game shall be imposed on a goalkeeper who deliberately drops the puck on the goal netting to cause a stoppage of play.

SECTION 10 – GAME FLOW

- 85.8 **Verification of Time** - Any loss of time on the game or penalty clocks due to the puck going out of play must be replaced. The Video Goal Judge may be consulted to ensure the time is accurately replaced.

Rule 86 – Start of Game and Periods

- 86.1 **Start of Game and Periods** - The game shall be commenced at the time scheduled by a “face-off” in the center of the rink and shall be renewed promptly at the conclusion of each intermission in the same manner.

- 86.2 **Bench Minor Penalty** – A bench minor penalty shall be imposed on either or both teams if they are not on the ice or can be seen proceeding to the ice to start the second, third or any overtime period when the intermission time on the clock has expired.

At the start of the second, third and any overtime period, all players with the exception of the starting players must proceed directly to their respective players’ benches. Skating, warm-ups or on-ice activities by non-starters will result in a bench minor penalty for delay of game to the offending team.

When the visiting team must proceed by the way of the ice to their dressing room at the end of a period, they must wait for a signal from one of the officials before proceeding. Failure to wait for the official’s signal shall result in the assessment of a bench minor penalty for delay of game.

- 86.3 **Choice of Ends** - Home clubs shall have the choice of goals to defend at the start of the game except where both players’ benches are on the same side of the rink, in which case the home club shall start the game defending the goal nearest to its own bench. The teams shall change ends for each period of regulation time and, in the playoffs, for each period of overtime. (See Rule 84 – Overtime)

- 86.4 **Delays** - No delay shall be permitted by reason of any ceremony, exhibition, demonstration or presentation unless consented to reasonably in advance by the visiting team.

- 86.5 **End of Periods** - At the end of each period, the home team players must proceed directly to their dressing room while the visiting team players must wait for a signal from the official to proceed only if they have to go on the ice to reach their dressing room. Failure to comply with this regulation will result in a bench minor penalty for delay of game.

Players shall not be permitted to come on the ice during a stoppage of play or at the end of the first and second periods for the purpose of warming-up. The Referee will report any violation of this rule to the Commissioner for disciplinary action.

- 86.6 **Pre-Game Warm-Up** - During the pre-game warm-up (which shall not exceed sixteen (16) minutes in duration) and before the commencement of play in any period, each team shall confine its activity to its own end of the rink. Refer to Rule 46.9 - Fighting.

The Game Timekeeper shall be responsible for signaling the commencement and termination of the pre-game warm-up and any violation of this rule by the players shall be reported to the Commissioner.

Twenty (20) minutes before the time scheduled for the start of the game, both teams shall vacate the ice and proceed to their dressing rooms while the ice is being flooded. Both teams shall be signaled by the Game Timekeeper to return to the ice together in time for the scheduled start of the game.

SECTION 10 – GAME FLOW

86.7 Start of Periods - At the beginning of the second and third periods, and overtime periods in playoffs (0:00 on the clock), clubs must be on the ice or be observed to be proceeding to the ice. Failure to comply with this regulation will result in a bench minor penalty for delay of game.

Before the start of the second and third periods (and overtime periods in the playoffs), the teams will proceed directly to their respective players' benches. Only the starting line-up will be allowed on the ice. The visiting team will immediately place its starting line-up at the face-off circle, then the home team will follow, with the Referee allowing the home team to make a line change if so desired prior to the face-off. Skating, warm-ups or on-ice activities by non-starters will result in a bench minor penalty for delay of game to the offending team.

No warm-up involving pucks on the ice shall be permitted for a goalkeeper at the start of any period. If, after one warning, this continues, the Referee shall assess a delay of game penalty to the offending team.

Rule 87 – Time-outs

Effective for regular season games there will be a 90 second commercial time-out during all three periods of every WHL game. The commercial time-out will take place at the first stoppage of play following the 10:00 mark of each period. Should an overtime period in playoffs go longer than 10 minutes, the 90 second break will also be held.

Only one time-out shall be permitted per stoppage.

87.1 Time-out - Each team shall be permitted to take one thirty-second time-out during the course of any game, regular season or playoffs. All players including goalkeepers on the ice at the time of the time-out will be allowed to go to their respective benches.

This time-out must be taken during a normal stoppage of play. Only one time-out, commercial or team, shall be permitted at any one stoppage of play. For the purpose of this rule, a commercial time-out is deemed an "official time-out" and not charged to either team.

Any player designated by the Coach will indicate to the Referee (prior to the drop of the puck) that his team is exercising its option and the Referee will report the time-out to the Game Timekeeper who shall be responsible for signaling the termination of the time-out.

No time-out shall be granted following a face-off violation.

On a stoppage involving a no-change icing situation, a team is permitted to use their time-out and make a player change. This includes a stoppage for a commercial time-out (the team must inform the referee during the commercial time-out that they are using their team time-out to make a player change, but the duration of commercial time-out will not be extended by an additional 30 seconds.)

During a no-change icing situation, if a time-out is called by either team, both teams are permitted to make a player change.

When a penalty shot has been awarded to either team by the Referee, no time-out will be granted once instructions have been given to the player taking the shot and the goalkeeper defending the shot. No time-out will be granted during the shootout.

SECTION 10 – GAME FLOW

No warm-up involving pucks on the ice shall be permitted for a goalkeeper or replacement goalkeeper during a time-out. If, after one warning, this continues, the Referee shall assess a delay of game penalty to the offending team.

Television commercial time-out guidelines are established by the League. However, no commercial time-out is permitted after the scoring of a goal. No commercial time-out is permitted after the calling of an icing infraction, except when a penalty or penalties are assessed that affect the on-ice strength of either team.

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 1
(Rule 15 – Calling of Penalties)
SUMMARY OF PENALTIES TO COACHES AND NON-PLAYING CLUB PERSONNEL

Description	Rule
(i) Hitting the boards with a stick	Rule 39.3
(ii) Interference with an opponent on a breakaway	Rule 56.6
(iii) Interference with an opponent or the puck while play is in progress	Rule 56.3
(iv) Interference with an opponent or the puck while the goalkeeper has been removed	Rule 56.7
(v) Interfering with an official	Rule 39.3
(vi) Leaving the bench by stepping onto the ice before the end of the period	Rule 70.5
(vii) Obscene language or gestures	Rule 39.3
(viii) Physically abusing an official	Rule 39.5
(ix) Refusing to start play (teams in their dressing room)	Rule 40.7
(x) Refusing to start play (teams on the ice)	Rule 73.3
(xi) Throwing a stick on the ice to a player who has lost or broken a stick	Rule 73.2
(xii) Throwing any object onto the ice	Rule 39.3
(xiii) Throwing stick (breakaway on an open net)	Rule 75.3
(xiv) Throwing stick (defending zone)	Rule 53.7
	Rule 53.6

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 2
(Rule 16 – Minor Penalties)
SUMMARY OF MINOR PENALTIES

Description	Rule
(i) Boarding	Rule 41
(ii) Broken stick	Rule 10
(iii) Charging	Rule 42
(iv) Clipping	Rule 44
(v) Closing hand on puck	Rule 67
(vi) Concealing puck with hand	Rule 67
(vii) Cross-checking	Rule 59
(viii) Delay of game	Rule 63
(ix) Elbowing	Rule 45
(x) Goalkeeper interference	Rule 69
(xi) High-sticking	Rule 60
(xii) Holding	Rule 54
(xiii) Holding the stick	Rule 54
(xiv) Hooking	Rule 55
(xv) Illegal Check to the Head	Rule 48
(xvi) Illegal equipment	Rule 12
(xvii) Illegal stick	Rule 10
(xviii) Instigator	Rule 46
(xix) Interference	Rule 56
(xx) Kneeing	Rule 50
(xxi) Leaving penalty bench too early	Rule 70
(xxii) Leaving the crease (goalkeeper)	Rule 27
(xxiii) Participating in the play beyond the center red line (goalkeeper)	Rule 27
(xxiv) Roughing	Rule 51
(xxv) Slashing	Rule 61
(xxvi) Throwing puck towards opponent's goal (goalkeeper)	Rule 67
(xxvii) Throwing stick	
(xxviii) Tripping	Rule 53
(xxix) Use of hand on face-off	Rule 57
(xxx) Unsportsmanlike conduct	Rule 76
	Rule 75

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 3
(Rule 17 – Bench Minor Penalties)
SUMMARY OF BENCH MINOR PENALTIES

Description	Rule
(i) Abuse of officials	Rule 39
(ii) Delay of game	Rule 63
(iii) Deliberate illegal substitution	Rule 74
(iv) Face-off violation	Rule 76
(v) Illegal substitution	Rule 68
(vi) Improper starting line-up	Rule 7
(vii) Interference from players' or penalty bench	Rule 56
(viii) Interference with an official	Rule 39
(ix) Leaving bench at end of period	Rule 86
(x) Refusing to start play	Rule 73
(xi) Stepping onto ice during period (Coach)	Rule 70
(xii) Throwing objects onto ice	Rule 63
(xiii) Too many men on the ice	Rule 74
(xiv) Unsportsmanlike conduct	Rule 75
(xv) Unsustained request for measurement	Rule 10

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 4
(Rule 18 – Double-minor Penalties)
SUMMARY OF DOUBLE-MINOR PENALTIES

Description	Rule
(i) Butt-ending	Rule 58
(ii) Head-butting	Rule 47
(iii) High-sticking	Rule 60
(iv) Spearing	Rule 62

TABLE 5
(Rule 20 – Major Penalties)
SUMMARY OF MAJOR PENALTIES

Description	Rule
(i) Boarding	Rule 41
(ii) Butt-ending	Rule 58
(iii) Charging	Rule 42
(iv) Checking from behind	Rule 43
(v) Clipping	Rule 44
(vi) Cross-checking	Rule 59
(vii) Elbowing	Rule 45
(viii) Fighting	Rule 46
(ix) Head-butting	Rule 47
(x) Hooking	Rule 55
(xi) Interference	Rule 56
(xii) Kneeing	Rule 50
(xiii) Slashing	Rule 61
(xiv) Spearing	Rule 62

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 6
(Rule 20 – Major Penalties)
SUMMARY OF MAJOR PENALTIES THAT RESULT IN AN AUTOMATIC GAME MISCONDUCT

Description	Rule
(i) Butt-ending	Rule 58
(ii) Checking from behind	Rule 43
(iii) Clipping	Rule 44
(iv) Cross-checking	Rule 59
(v) Fighting (after original altercation)	Rule 46
(vi) Fighting (when aggressor)	Rule 46
(vii) Fighting (second instigator in game)	Rule 46
(viii) Fighting (instigator in final 5 minutes)	Rule 46
(ix) Fighting (third instigator in season)	Rule 46
(x) Head-butting	Rule 47
(xi) Hooking	Rule 55
(xii) Kneeing	Rule 50
(xiii) Slashing	Rule 61
(xiv) Spearing	Rule 62

TABLE 7
(Rule 20 – Major Penalties)
SUMMARY OF MAJOR PENALTIES THAT RESULT IN AN AUTOMATIC GAME MISCONDUCT WHEN THERE IS AN INJURY TO THE FACE OR HEAD

Description	Rule
(i) Boarding	Rule 41
(ii) Charging	Rule 42
(iii) Elbowing	Rule 45

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 8
(Rule 21 – Match Penalties)
SUMMARY OF MATCH PENALTIES

Description	Rule
(i) Attempt to injure (in any manner)	Rule 21
(ii) Biting	Rule 21
(iii) Boarding	Rule 41
(iv) Butt-ending *	Rule 58
(v) Charging	Rule 42
(vi) Checking from behind	Rule 43
(vii) Clipping	Rule 44
(viii) Cross-checking	Rule 59
(ix) Deliberate injury (in any manner)	Rule 21
(x) Elbowing	Rule 45
(xi) Goalkeeper who uses his blocking glove to the head or face of an opponent*	Rule 51
(xii) Grabbing of the face mask	Rule 21
(xiii) Hair pulling	Rule 21
(xiv) Head-butting *	Rule 47
(xv) High-sticking	Rule 60
(xvi) Illegal Check to the Head	Rule 48
(xvii) Kicking a player (or goalkeeper)	Rule 49
(xviii) Kneeing	Rule 50
(xix) Punching and injuring an unsuspecting opponent *	Rule 46
(xx) Slashing	
(xxi) Slew-footing	Rule 61
(xxii) Spearing *	Rule 52
(xxiii) Throwing stick or any object	Rule 62
(xxiv) Wearing tape on hands in altercation *	Rule 53
	Rule 46

* NOTE - match penalty must be assessed when injury results

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 9
(Rule 22 – Misconduct Penalties)
SUMMARY OF MISCONDUCT PENALTIES

Description	Rule
(i) Banging boards with stick in protest of an official's ruling	Rule 39
(ii) Continuing or attempting to continue a fight	
(iii) Deliberately breaking stick or refusing to surrender stick for measurement	Rule 46 Rule 10
(iv) Deliberately throwing any equipment (including stick) out of playing area	Rule 39 Rule 53
(v) Entering or remaining in the Referee's crease	
(vi) Fighting off the playing surface (or with another player who is off the playing surface)	Rule 39 Rule 46
(vii) Inciting an opponent	
(viii) Instigating a fight	Rule 75
(ix) Interfering or distracting opponent taking a penalty shot	Rule 46
(x) Knocking or shooting puck out of reach of an official	Rule 24
(xi) Leaving bench to speak to official	
(xii) Refusing to change non-regulation piece of protective equipment (second violation)	Rule 39
(xiii) Use of profane or abusive language	Rule 6
(xiv) Verbal abuse of an official	Rule 9
	Rule 75 Rule 39

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 10
(Rule 23 – Game Misconduct Penalties)
SUMMARY OF GAME MISCONDUCT PENALTIES

Description	Rule
(i) Butt-ending	Rule 58
(ii) Charging	Rule 42
(iii) Clipping	Rule 44
(iv) Continues or attempts to continue a fight	Rule 46
(v) Cross-checking	Rule 59
(vi) Deliberately attempts to injure a Manager, Coach or other non-playing personnel	Rule 75
(vii) Elbowing	Rule 45
(viii) Fighting off the playing surface	Rule 46
(ix) First or second player to leave the players' bench during or to start an altercation	Rule 70
(x) First to intervene in an altercation (third man in)	Rule 46
(xi) Head-butting	Rule 47
(xii) Hooking	Rule 55
(xiii) Inciting an opponent into incurring a penalty	Rule 75
(xiv) Interference	Rule 56
(xv) Interferes with a game official in the performance of their duties	Rule 39
(xvi) Intervening in an altercation	Rule 46
(xvii) Kneeing	Rule 50
(xviii) Leaving the penalty bench during an altercation	Rule 70
(xix) Not properly tied down during an altercation	Rule 46
(xx) Obscene language or gestures	Rule 39
(xxi) Ordered to dressing room but returns	Rule 70
(xxii) Persists to challenge or dispute official's ruling	Rule 39
(xxiii) Persists in continuing an altercation	Rule 46
(xxiv) Physically abuses an official	Rule 40
(xxv) Removing jersey prior to an altercation	Rule 46
(xxvi) Resisting a Linesman in the discharge of his duties	Rule 39
(xxvii) Secondary altercation	
(xxviii) Slashing	Rule 46
(xxix) Spearing	Rule 61
(xxx) Third major penalty in a game	Rule 62
(xxxi) Throwing stick outside the playing area	Rule 20 Rule 53

Rule 75

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 11
(Rule 25 – Penalty Shot)
SUMMARY OF PENALTY SHOTS

Description		Rule	
(i)	Deliberate illegal substitution	Rule 68	
(ii)	Intentionally dislodging the net from its moorings during the course of a breakaway	Rule 63	
(iii)	Intentionally dislodging the net from its moorings when the penalty cannot be served in its entirety within regulation time	Rule 63	
(iv)	Falling on the puck in the goal crease	Rule 63	
(v)	Picking up the puck with the hand in the goal crease	Rule 63	
(vi)	Player on a breakaway who is interfered with by an object thrown or shot by a defending team player	Rule 63	
(vii)	Player on a breakaway who is interfered with by a player who has illegally entered the game	Rule 53	Rule 56
(viii)	Player throws or shoots an object at the puck in his defending zone	Rule 70	
(ix)	Player on a breakaway who is fouled from behind.	Rule 53	
		Rule 24	Rule 57
		Rule 54	Rule 61
		Rule 55	

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 12
(Rule 26 – Awarded Goals)
SUMMARY OF AWARDED GOALS (WHEN GOALKEEPER HAS BEEN REMOVED FOR AN EXTRA ATTACKER)

Description	Rule
(i) Delaying the game	Rule 63
(ii) Handling the puck	Rule 67
(iii) Illegal substitution	Rule 68
(iv) Interference	Rule 56
(v) Leaving the players' or penalty bench	Rule 70
(vi) Throwing stick	Rule 53
(vii) Tripping (fouling from behind – including hooking, holding, slashing, etc.)	Rule 57

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 13
(Rule 28 – Goalkeeper's Penalties)
SUMMARY OF GOALKEEPER PENALTIES

Description	Rule
(i) Illegal stick	Rule 10
(ii) Illegal equipment	Rule 9 Rule 12
(iii) Leaving crease during an altercation	Rule 27
(iv) Proceeding to players' bench	Rule 27
(v) Participates in the play beyond the center red line	Rule 27
(vi) Playing puck in restricted area	
	Rule 1 Rule 63
(vii) Proceeds to players' bench to replace stick	Rule 27
(viii) Deliberately shoots or bats puck out of play	Rule 10
(ix) Deliberately falls on the puck inside or outside the goal crease	Rule 63 Rule 63
(x) Deliberately drops the puck in his pads or on the goal net	
(xi) Piling snow or other obstacles	Rule 67
(xii) Throwing the puck towards opponent's goal	
(xiii) Using blocking glove to punch an opponent in the head or face	Rule 67 Rule 67 Rule 51

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 14
(Rule 16 – Minor Penalties)
GOALS SCORED AGAINST A SHORT-HANDED TEAM

Ex	Time	Team A	Team B	Answer	Remarks
Minor penalty expiration criteria:					
a.	Is the team scored against, short-handed?				
b.	Are they serving a minor penalty on the clock?				
c.	If the answer is yes to a) and b), delete the minor penalty with the least amount of time on the clock, except when coincidental penalties are being served.				
One player with a double minor penalty:					
A1	3:00 4:30	A15 – 2+2	Goal	No player returns	First penalty ends, the second begins at 4:30.
A2	3:00 5:30	A15 – 2+2	Goal	A15 returns.	The first penalty has expired, the second ends with the scoring of the goal.
One player with a minor and a major penalty:					
B1	3:00 4:30	A15 – 5+2	Goal	No penalty terminates.	The major penalty must be served first.
B2	3:00 8:30	A15 – 5+2	Goal	A15 returns.	The major penalty has expired, the minor penalty ends with the scoring of the goal.
Two players of the same team – combination of minor and major penalties:					
C1	3:00 4:00 4:30	A15 – 2 A23 – 2	Goal	A15 returns.	
C2	3:00 4:00 4:30	A15 – 2 A23 – 5	Goal	A15 returns.	
C3	3:00 4:00 4:30	A15 – 5 A23 – 2	Goal	A23 returns.	
C4	3:00 4:00 4:30 5:30	A15 – 2+2 A23 – 2	Goal Goal	No player returns. A23 returns.	The first minor to A15 ends. A23 returns because he has the least amount of time to serve in his minor penalty.

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 14
(Rule 16 – Minor Penalties)
GOALS SCORED AGAINST A SHORT-HANDED TEAM

Ex	Time	Team A	Team B	Answer	Remarks
C5	3:00 (S*) 4:30	A15 – 2 A23 – 2+2	Goal	A15 returns. * S = signaled	The signaled double-minor penalty to A23 is assessed at 4:30.
C6	3:00 4:00 4:30	A15 – 5+2 A23 – 2	Goal	A23 returns.	A15 must first serve his major penalty. A23 returns as he is serving a minor penalty.
C7	3:00 7:30 8:30	A15 – 5+2 A23 – 2	Goal	A23 returns.	Least amount of time to serve.
C8	3:00 6:00 8:00	A15 – 5+2 A23 – 2	Goal	Both A15 and A23 return.	The major penalty to A15 has expired. His minor penalty ends with the goal. A23's minor penalty has expired.
C9	3:00 8:00 9:00	A15 – 5+2 A23 – 2	Goal	Captain's choice.	The major penalty to A15 has expired. Both minors terminate at the same time.
Three players of the same team – Delayed (D) or Signaled (S) penalty (no stoppage of play):					
D1	3:00 3:30 4:00 4:30 5:00 5:30	A15 – 2 A23 – 2 A6 – 2(D)	Goal Goal Goal	A15 returns. A23 returns. A6 returns.	Delayed penalty to A6 begins at 4:30
D2	3:00 3:30 (S) 4:30 5:00	A15 – 2 A23 – 2 A6 – 2	Goal Goal	A15 returns and the penalty to A6 starts. A23 returns and A6 remains in the box.	
D3	3:00 3:30 (S) 4:30	A15 – 5 A23 – 2 A6 – 2	Goal	A23 returns and the penalty to A6 starts.	

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 14
(Rule 16 – Minor Penalties)
GOALS SCORED AGAINST A SHORT-HANDED TEAM

Ex	Time	Team A	Team B	Answer	Remarks
D4	3:00 7:30 (S) 8:00	A15 – 5 A23 – 2 A6 – 2	Goal	A15 and A23 return and the penalty to A6 starts.	The major penalty to A15 is completed. The minor penalty to A23 ends on the scoring of the goal.
One player from each team – combination of minors and majors:					
E1	3:00 3:30 4:30 5:00	A15 - 2	B12 – 2 Goal Goal	No player returns. A15 returns.	Teams are at equal strength. His minor penalty has been completed.
E2	3:00 3:30 4:30	A15 – 5+2	B12 – 2 Goal	No player returns.	Teams are at equal strength.
E3	3:00 7:30 8:00	A15 – 5+2	B12 – 2 Goal	No player returns.	The major penalty to A15 is complete but the teams remain at equal strength.
E4	3:00 3:30 4:30 5:00 5:30	A15 – 2+2	B12 – 2 Goal Goal Goal	No player returns. No player returns. A15 returns.	Teams are at equal strength. The first minor to A15 is completed but teams remain at equal strength. The first minor penalty to A15 and that of B12 are complete. The second minor penalty to A15 ends with the goal.
E5	3:00 6:00 8:00	A15 – 5+2	B12 – 2 Goal	A15 returns.	The major penalty to A15 and the minor penalty to B12 have expired. The minor penalty to A15 ends on the scoring of the goal.
E6	3:00 3:30 (S) 4:10	A15 – 2 A23 – 2	B12 – 2 Goal	No player returns.	The goal nullifies the signaled penalty to A23 (Reason: Team A was not short-handed).

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 14
(Rule 16 – Minor Penalties)
GOALS SCORED AGAINST A SHORT-HANDED TEAM

Ex	Time	Team A	Team B	Answer	Remarks
Unequal number of players – combination of minors and majors:					
F1	3:00 3:30 4:00 4:30	A15 – 2 A23 – 2	 B12 – 2 Goal	A15 returns.	He had the least amount of time to serve in his minor penalty.
F2	3:00 3:30 4:00 5:00	A15 – 2 A23 – 2	 B12 – 2 Goal	A15 returns.	His minor penalty is completed. Teams are at equal strength at the time of the goal.
F3	3:00 3:30 4:00 4:30	A15 – 2 A23 – 2	 B12 – 2 Goal	A15 returns.	
F4	3:00 3:30 4:00 4:30	 A15 – 2 A23 – 5	B12 – 2 Goal	A15 returns.	Least amount of time to serve in his minor penalty.
F5	3:00 3:30 4:00 4:30 5:00	 A15 – 2 A23 – 2	B12 – 2 Goal Goal	 A15 returns. A23 returns	Least amount of time to serve in his minor penalty.
F6	3:00 3:30 4:00 4:30	A15 – 5 A23 – 2	 B12 – 5 Goal	A23 returns.	Least amount of time (and Team A is short-handed by reason of a minor penalty).
F7	3:00 3:30 4:00 4:30	A15 – 2 A23 – 5	 B12 – 5 Goal	A15 returns.	Least amount of time (and Team A is short-handed by reason of a minor penalty).
F8	3:00 3:30 4:00 4:30	A15 – 5 A23 – 2	 B12 – 2 Goal	A23 returns.	Short-handed by reason of a minor penalty.
F9	3:00 3:30	A15 – 5	 B12 – 2	A23 returns.	Short-handed by reason of a minor penalty.

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 14
(Rule 16 – Minor Penalties)
GOALS SCORED AGAINST A SHORT-HANDED TEAM

Ex	Time	Team A	Team B	Answer	Remarks
	4:00 4:30	A23 – 2	Goal		
F10	3:00 3:30 4:00 4:30	A15 – 2 A23 – 5	B12 – 2 Goal	A15 returns.	Short-handed by reason of a minor penalty.
F11	3:00 3:30 4:00 4:30	A15 – 2 A23 – 2	B12 – 5 Goal	A15 returns.	Least amount of time.
F12	3:00 3:30 4:00 4:30	A15 – 2+2 A23 – 2	B12 – 2 Goal	No player returns.	First minor penalty to A15 ends.
F13	3:00 3:15 3:30 3:45 4:00 4:30	A15 – 2 A23 – 2 A6 – 2(D)	B12 – 2 Goal Goal	A15 returns. A23 returns.	The penalty to A6 begins at 4:00 Least amount of time.
F14	3:00 3:15 3:30 5:10	A15 – 2 A23 – 2 A6 – 2	B12 – 2 B3 – 2 Goal	A23 returns.	Penalties to A6 and B3 are not on the clock.
F15	3:00 3:30 4:00 (S) 4:30	A15 – 2 A23 – 2 Goal	B12 – 2 B3 – 2	Signaled penalty to B3 is not assessed.	The penalty to B12 does not make Team B short-handed.
F16	3:00 3:30 4:00 (S) 4:30	A15 – 2 A23 – 2 A6 – 2	B12 – 2 Goal	A15 returns.	The minor penalty to A6 begins at 4:30.
Coincidental penalties – equal number of players on each team:					
G1	3:00 4:30	A15 – 5+2	B12 – 2+2 Goal	No player returns.	Teams are at equal strength.

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 14
(Rule 16 – Minor Penalties)
GOALS SCORED AGAINST A SHORT-HANDED TEAM

Ex	Time	Team A	Team B	Answer	Remarks
G2	3:00 4:30	A15 – 2+5	B12 – 5 Goal	The substitute for A15 returns.	Coincidental major penalties.
G3	3:00 3:30 4:30	A15 – 2 A23 – 2	B12 – 2 Goal	A15 returns.	Coincidental penalties are not put on the clock.
G4	3:00 3:30 4:30	A15 – 2 A23 – 2	B12 – 2 Goal	A23 returns.	
G5	3:00 3:30 4:30	A15 – 2 A23 – 5	B12 – 2 Goal	No player returns.	Team A is short-handed, however, it is with a major penalty.
G6	3:00 3:30 4:30	A15 – 2 A23 – 5	B12 – 5 Goal	A15 returns.	Team A is below the numerical strength of it's opponent. Minor penalty to A15 expires on the scoring of the goal.
G7	3:00 3:30 4:30	A15 – 2 A23 – 2	 Goal	A15 returns.	
G8	3:00 3:30 4:30	A15 – 2 A23 – 5	B12 – 5 Goal	A15 returns.	Penalties to A23 and B12 are not on the clock.
G9	3:00 3:30 4:30	A15 – 5 A23 – 2	B12 – 2 Goal	No player returns.	A15 is serving a major penalty. Penalties to A23 and B12 are not on the clock.
G10	3:00 3:30 4:30	A15 – 5 A23 – 2	B12 – 5 Goal	A23 returns.	Short-handed by reason of a minor penalty.
G11	3:00 3:30 4:30	A15 – 2+2 A23 – 2	B12 – 5 Goal	No player returns.	First minor penalty to A15 is eliminated.
G12	3:00 3:30 (S) 4:30	A15 – 2 A23 – 5 A6 – 2	B12 – 2 Goal	The penalty to A6 is not assessed (unless it is a major or match penalty).	
G13	3:00 3:30 4:00	A15 – 2 A23 – 2 A6 – 2	B12 – 2		Penalties to A23 and B12 are not on the clock.

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 14
(Rule 16 – Minor Penalties)
GOALS SCORED AGAINST A SHORT-HANDED TEAM

Ex	Time	Team A	Team B	Answer	Remarks
	4:30		Goal	A15 returns.	
	4:45		Goal	A6 returns.	
G14	3:00 3:30 (S) 4:30	A15 – 2 A23 – 2 A6 – 2	B12 – 2 Goal	A15 returns.	The minor penalty to A6 begins at 4:30. The penalties to A23 and B12 are not on the clock.
G15	3:00 3:30	A15 – 2+2	B12 – 2 Goal	Minor penalty to A15 is eliminated.	Team A would have placed an additional player in the penalty box to serve the extra minor penalty to A15. NOTE: A15's additional minor penalty begins at 3:30 due to the scoring of the goal by Team B, but does not affect the on-ice strength.
Ex	Time	Team A	Team B	Answer	Remarks
Coincident penalties – unequal number of players on each team:					
H1	3:00 4:30	A15 – 2 A23 – 2	B12 – 2 Goal	Captain's choice.	This choice must be made at the time of assessment of the penalties.
H2	3:00 4:30	A15 – 2 A23 – 5	B12 – 2 Goal	No player returns.	The major penalty makes the team short-handed. The penalties to A15 and B12 do not go on the clock.
H3	3:00 4:30	A15 – 2 A23 – 2	B12 – 5 Goal	Captain's choice.	The minor penalties end at the same time.
H4	3:00 4:30	A15 – 2 A23 – 5	B12 – 5 Goal	A15 returns.	Major penalties are coincidental and do not go on the clock.
H5	3:00 4:30	A15 – 5 A23 – 2	B12 – 2 Goal	No player returns.	Coincidental minor penalties. Team A is short-handed by reason of the major penalty. Penalties to A23 and B12 do not go on the clock.

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 14
(Rule 16 – Minor Penalties)
GOALS SCORED AGAINST A SHORT-HANDED TEAM

Ex	Time	Team A	Team B	Answer	Remarks
H6	3:00 4:30	A15 – 2+2 A23 – 2	B12 – 2 Goal	Captain's choice. The minor penalty to B12 can cancel off with any one of the minor penalties assessed to the two players on Team A.	Depending on the choice made by Team A, A23 may return or the first minor penalty to A15 will end with the scoring of the goal, or the replacement player serving the extra minor to A15 will return.
H7	3:00 4:30	A15 – 2 A23 – 2+2	B12 – 2 Goal	Captain's choice. The minor penalty to B12 can cancel off with any one of the minor penalties assessed to the two players on Team A.	Depending on the choice made by Team A, A15 may return or the first minor penalty to A23 will end with the scoring of the goal, or the replacement player serving the extra minor to A23 will return.
H8	3:00 4:00 4:30	A15 – 2 A23 – 2 A6 – 2	B12 – 2 Goal Goal	Captain's choice. Remaining player returns.	B12 and one of the minor penalties to Team A (depending on choice) will not go on the clock. According to the choice made by Team A when the penalties were assessed.
H9	3:00 4:30	A15 – 5 A23 – 2 A6 – 2	B12 – 2 Goal	Captain's choice.	Coincidental penalty rule applies to B12 and either A23 or A6 (and these penalties would not go on the clock).
H10	4:00 4:30 5:00	A15 – 2 A23 – 2+2	B12 – 2 Goal	No player returns.	A23's first penalty terminates. A23's second penalty starts.

NOTE: Coincident penalties must always be served in their entirety.

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 15
(Rule 19 – Coincidental Penalties)
COINCIDENTAL PENALTIES
(all penalties assessed at the same stoppage)

	Team A	Penalties	Team B	Penalties	On-ice Strength
Example 1	A3	2	B10	2+2	Team B will play one player short-handed for two minutes. Team B must place an additional player to serve the extra minor penalty to B10.
Example 2	A3	2	B10	2+2	Teams play at full strength.
	A5	2+2	B12	2	
Example 3	A3	2+2	B10	2+2	Teams play at full strength.
	A5	5	B12	5	
Example 4	A3	2+5	B10	2	Teams play at full strength
			B12	5	
Example 5	A3	2+5	B10	2	Team A will play one player short-handed for two minutes. Team A Captain's choice to determine which penalty would go on the penalty time clock. Should A3 be chosen, then an additional team A player must be placed on the penalty bench to serve the minor penalty for A3.
	A5	2	B12	5	
Example 6	A3	2+2	B10	2+2	Team A one player short-handed for five minutes.
	A5	5			
Example 7	A3	2+2	B10	2	Team A Captain's choice to play one player short-handed for four minutes or two players short-handed for two minutes. Should he choose the latter, an additional team A player must be placed on the penalty bench to serve the minor penalty for A3.
	A5	2			
Example 8	A9	2	B2	2+2	Team B will be one player short-handed for two minutes. Team B Captain's choice of which player's time will go on the penalty time clock. If he chooses B2, then team B must place an additional player on the penalty
	A24	2	B18	2	

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 15
(Rule 19 – Coincidental Penalties)
COINCIDENTAL PENALTIES
(all penalties assessed at the same stoppage)

	Team A	Penalties	Team B	Penalties	On-ice Strength
					bench to serve B2's minor penalty.
Example 9	A3	5	B5	5	Teams play at full strength.
Example 10	A3	5	B5	5	Team B short-handed for five minutes (Captain's choice).
			B7	5	
Example 11	A3	5	B5	5	Teams play at full strength.
	A4	5	B7	5	
Example 12	A3	5+5	B5	5	Team A short-handed for five minutes. Team A must place an additional player on the penalty bench to serve the extra major penalty.
Example 13	A3	5+5	B5	5	Teams play at full strength.
			B7	5	
Example 14	A3	5+5	B7	5	Team A has the choice to cancel one of the two major penalties assessed to A3 or to simply cancel the one to A4. Should they choose A3, they will require an additional player in the penalty box.
	A4	5			
Example 15	A3	5+5	B5	5	Team A will be short-handed for five minutes. Team choice to cancel majors assessed.
	A4	5	B7	5	Should they choose A3, they will require an additional player in the penalty box.
Example 16	A3	2+5	B7	5	Team A must place another player in the penalty box to serve the additional minor penalty to A3 immediately.
Example 17	A3	2+5	B7	2+5	Teams play at full strength.
Example 18	A3	2+5	B5	5	Team A short-handed for two minutes. Team B shorthanded for five minutes (Captain's choice).
			B7	5	Team A must place another player in

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 15
(Rule 19 – Coincidental Penalties)
COINCIDENTAL PENALTIES
(all penalties assessed at the same stoppage)

	Team A	Penalties	Team B	Penalties	On-ice Strength
					the penalty box to serve the minor penalty.
Example 19	A3	2	B5	5	In the last five minutes of the game or anytime in overtime, the three minute differential will be posted on the penalty clock. Team B will play short-handed for three minutes and it will be served in the same manner as a major penalty.
Example 20	A3	2+2	B5	5	In the last five minutes of the game or anytime in overtime, the one minute differential will be posted on the penalty clock. Team B will play short-handed for one minute and it will be served in the same manner as a major penalty.
Example 21	A3	5	B5 B7	2 2	In the last five minutes of the game or anytime in overtime, this example does NOT adhere to the requirements of Rule 19.4. Teams play 4 on 3.
Example 22	A3 A4	5 2	B5 B7	2+2 2	In the last five minutes of the game or anytime in overtime, this example does meet the requirements of Rule 19.4 and the one minute differential will be posted on the penalty clock. Team A will play short-handed for one minute and it will be served in the same manner as a major penalty.
Example 23	A3	2+5	B5	2+2+5	Team B will play short-handed for two minutes. Team B will require an additional player in the penalty box to serve the minor penalty.
Example 24	A3 A4	2+5 5	B5 B7	5 5	Team A will play short-handed for two minutes. Team A will require an additional player in the penalty box to serve the minor penalty.
Example 25	A3 A4	2+5 2+2+5	B5 B7	2+5 5+5	Team A will be short-handed either one player for four minutes, or two players for two minutes (Captain's choice). Team B will be short-handed for five minutes (Captain's

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 15
(Rule 19 – Coincidental Penalties)
COINCIDENTAL PENALTIES
(all penalties assessed at the same stoppage)

	Team A	Penalties	Team B	Penalties	On-ice Strength
					choice).
Example 26	A3 A4	2+5 5	B5 B7	2+2+5 5+5	Team B will be short-handed either one player for seven minutes or two players, one for two minutes and one for five minutes (Captain's choice).
Example 27	A3 A4	2+5 5	B5	5	Team A will be short-handed, either one player for seven minutes, or two players, one for two minutes and one for five minutes (Captain's choice).
Example 28	A3	2+5+5	B5 B7	2+5 5	Teams play at full strength.
Example 29	A5 A6 A7	2 5+5 5	B12 B13 B14	5+5 2 5	Teams play at full strength.
Example 30	A3	2+10	B5	2	Teams play 4 on 4.
Example 31	A3	2+10	B5	2+10	Teams play 4 on 4.
Example 32	A3 A4	2 10	B5 B7	2 10	Teams play 4 on 4.

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 16
(Rule 69 – Interference on the Goalkeeper)
INTERFERENCE ON THE GOALKEEPER SITUATIONS

Situation	Result
1. THE GOALKEEPER IS IN THE GOAL CREASE.	
A. An attacking player is standing in the goal crease when the puck enters the crease then crosses the goal line. In no way does he affect the goalkeeper's ability to defend his goal.	Goal is allowed. This is a good goal.
B. An attacking player makes incidental contact with the goalkeeper, however, no goal is scored on the play.	Play continues, no whistle.
C. An attacking player makes incidental contact with the goalkeeper at the same time a goal is scored.	Goal is disallowed. The official in his judgment may call a minor penalty on the attacking player. The announcement should be, "No goal due to interference with the goalkeeper."
D. An attacking player makes other than incidental contact with the goalkeeper, however, no goal is scored on the play.	A minor penalty, plus assessment of whatever other penalties may be appropriate up to and including supplementary discipline.
E. An attacking player makes other than incidental contact with the goalkeeper at the time a goal is scored.	Goal is disallowed, and a minor and/or major penalty, plus assessment of whatever penalties may be appropriate up to and including supplementary discipline.
2. THE GOALKEEPER IS OUT OF THE GOAL CREASE.	

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 16
(Rule 69 – Interference on the Goalkeeper)
INTERFERENCE ON THE GOALKEEPER SITUATIONS

Situation	Result
A. An attacking player makes incidental contact with the goalkeeper, however, no goal is scored on the play.	Play continues, no whistle.
B. An attacking player makes incidental contact with the goalkeeper at the time a goal is scored.	Goal is allowed.
C. An attacking player makes other than incidental contact with the goalkeeper, however, no goal is scored on the play.	A minor and/or major penalty, plus assessment of whatever other penalties may be appropriate up to and including supplementary discipline.
D. An attacking player makes other than incidental contact with the goalkeeper at the time a goal is scored.	A minor and/or major penalty, plus assessment of whatever other penalties may be appropriate up to and including supplementary discipline and the goal is disallowed.
3. A PLAYER PUSHES, SHOVES, OR FOULS ANOTHER PLAYER INTO THE GOALKEEPER, WHO IS IN OR OUT OF THE CREASE.	
A. The attacking player, after having made a reasonable effort to avoid contact, makes contact with the goalkeeper at the time a goal is scored.	Goal is allowed.
B. The contact by the attacking player with the goalkeeper is other than incidental and the attacking player, in the judgment of the Referee, did not make a reasonable effort to avoid such contact. However, no goal is scored on the play.	A minor and/or major penalty, plus assessment of whatever other penalties may be appropriate up to and including supplementary discipline.

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 16
(Rule 69 – Interference on the Goalkeeper)
INTERFERENCE ON THE GOALKEEPER SITUATIONS

Situation	Result
C. The contact by the attacking player with the goalkeeper is other than incidental and the attacking player, in the judgment of the Referee, did not make a reasonable effort to avoid such contact at the time a goal is scored.	A minor and/or major penalty may be called at the discretion of the Referee plus assessment of whatever other penalties may be appropriate up to and including supplementary discipline and the goal is disallowed.
D. An attacking player, through his actions pushes, shoves or fouls a defending player into the goalkeeper at the time a goal is scored.	A penalty may be called at the discretion of the Referee for the actions of the attacking player and the goal is disallowed.
4. BATTLE FOR LOOSE PUCK WITH THE GOALKEEPER WHILE THE GOALKEEPER IS IN OR OUT OF THE GOAL CREASE.	
A. An attacking player makes incidental contact with the goalkeeper while both are attempting to play a loose puck at the time a goal is scored.	Goal is allowed.
B. An attacking player makes other than incidental contact with the goalkeeper while both are attempting to play a loose puck at the time a goal is scored.	A minor and/or major penalty, plus assessment of whatever other penalties may be appropriate up to and including supplementary discipline and the goal is disallowed.
5. SCREENING SITUATIONS.	
A. An attacking player skates in front of the goalkeeper at the top of the goal crease, at the same time a goal is being scored. The attacking player remains in motion and does not maintain a significant position in the crease in front of the goalkeeper.	Goal is allowed. This is a good goal.

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 16
(Rule 69 – Interference on the Goalkeeper)
INTERFERENCE ON THE GOALKEEPER SITUATIONS

Situation	Result
B. An attacking player skates in front of the goalkeeper, well inside the crease, at the same time a goal is being scored. The attacking player remains in motion and, in the judgment of the Referee, maintains a significant position in the crease impairing the goalkeeper's ability to defend his goal.	Goal is disallowed. The announcement should be, "No goal due to interference with the goalkeeper."
C. An attacking player skates in front of the goalkeeper, outside the crease, at the same time a goal is being scored. The attacking player remains in motion and impairs the goalkeeper's ability to defend his goal.	Goal is allowed.
D. An attacking player plants himself within the goal crease, as to obstruct the goalkeeper's vision and impair his ability to defend his goal, and a goal is scored.	Goal is disallowed. The announcement should be, "No goal due to interference with the goalkeeper."
E. An attacking player plants himself on the crease line or outside the goal crease, as to obstruct the goalkeeper's vision and impair his ability to defend his goal, and a goal is scored.	Goal is allowed.
6. CROWDING THE GOALKEEPER.	
A. A goalkeeper initiates contact with an attacking player to establish position in the crease and the attacking player vacates the position immediately. No goal is scored on the play.	Play continues, no whistle.

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 16
(Rule 69 – Interference on the Goalkeeper)
INTERFERENCE ON THE GOALKEEPER SITUATIONS

Situation	Result
B. A goalkeeper initiates contact with an attacking player to establish position in the crease and the attacking player does not vacate the position, however, no goal is scored on the play. A possible penalty depends on the Referee's judgment as to the degree of contact and degree of resistance with the attacking player and whether the goalkeeper was truly trying to establish a position.	Minor penalty. This player runs the risk of "bad things" happening by being in the crease. In this example it is a minor penalty.
C. A goalkeeper initiates contact with an attacking player in the crease to establish position and the attacking player vacates the position immediately at the time a goal is scored. Even though the attacking player vacates his position immediately, the contact impairs the goalkeeper's ability to defend his goal.	Goal is disallowed. The announcement should be, "No goal due to interference with the goalkeeper."
D. A goalkeeper initiates contact with an attacking player to establish position in the crease and the attacking player refuses to give ground at the time a goal is scored.	Goal is disallowed. A minor penalty is not assessed (loss of goal only). The announcement should be, "No goal due to interference with the goalkeeper."
E. A goalkeeper deliberately initiates contact with an attacking player other than to establish position in the crease, or otherwise acts to make unnecessary contact with the attacking player.	Minor penalty to the goalkeeper (slashing, etc.).

REFERENCE TABLES

F. A goalkeeper initiates contact with an attacking player to establish position in the crease by using excessive force or acting in a manner which would otherwise warrant a penalty, and the attacking player refuses to give ground at the time a goal is scored.	Coincidental minors (goalkeeper/attacking player) [In this situation, the Referee would emphatically display to players and the fans that he was calling penalties before the puck entered the net, and thus the play was dead at the time the infractions occurred and thus stated there is no goal.]
G. A goalkeeper initiates contact with an attacking player to establish position in the crease by using excessive force or acting in a manner which would otherwise warrant a penalty, and the attacking player vacates the crease at the time a goal is scored.	A minor penalty to the goalkeeper and the goal is disallowed. This is an example where the attacking player has prevented the goalkeeper from doing his job by being in the crease. The announcement should be, "No goal due to interference with the goalkeeper (plus the announcement of the goalkeeper's penalty)."
H. A goalkeeper initiates contact with an attacking player to establish position in the crease by using excessive force or acting in a manner which would otherwise warrant a penalty and the attacking player vacates the crease, but no goal is scored.	Minor penalty to goalkeeper.
7. CONTACT WITH THE GOALKEEPER.	
A. An attacking player initiates contact with the goalkeeper, inside or outside the goal crease, in a fashion that would otherwise warrant a penalty (e.g. "runs" the goalkeeper).	Appropriate penalty (minor and/or major and a game misconduct) and subject to additional sanctions as appropriate, pursuant to Rule 33A – Supplementary Discipline.
B. An attacking player is in the crease and makes every effort to vacate the crease and the goalkeeper initiates contact to embellish and draw a penalty. No goal is scored on the play.	This is a dive and a minor penalty to the goalkeeper (diving).
C. A defensive player directs the puck into his own net while an attacking player initiates contact with the goalkeeper.	Goal is disallowed and a minor and/or major penalty, plus assessment of whatever other penalties may be appropriate up to and including supplementary discipline to the attacking player.

REFERENCE TABLES

D. A defensive player directs the puck into his own net while an attacking player is standing in the goal crease. The attacking player does not affect the goalkeeper's ability to make the save.	Goal is allowed.

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 17
(Rule 84 – Overtime)
**PENALTIES IN EFFECT PRIOR TO THE START OF OVERTIME –
REGULAR SEASON**

Ex	Time in 3 rd Period	Team A	Team B	Resolve
1	19:10	A5 - 2	B17 - 2	The penalty times are removed from the penalty clock at the end of the third period and the teams begin overtime playing three 3 on 3. At first whistle following the expiration of the penalties, the penalized players are released from the penalty box.
2	19:10 19:50	A5 - 2 A7 - 2	B17 - 2	The teams would begin the overtime period playing 4 on 3. The penalty times for A5 and B17 are removed from the penalty clock. At the first stoppage of play following the expiration of the penalties to A5 and B17, these players are released from the penalty box.
3	19:10 19:25 19:40	A5 - 2 A7 - 2	B17 - 2	Overtime will begin with the player strength of three (3) skaters for team A and four (4) skaters for team B. Through the normal expiration of penalty times, the penalized players will return to the ice. With continuous play, the potential of reaching an on-ice strength of five (5) on five (5) is a possibility. However, the on-ice strength would be adjusted accordingly at the next stoppage of play.
4	19:10 19:30 19:40	A5 - 2 A7 - 2	B17 - 2 B36 - 2	Overtime will begin with the player strength of three (3) on three (3). Penalties to A5 and B17 are removed from the penalty clock. Should there be a stoppage of play following the expiration of A5 and B17's penalties, these players shall then be released from the penalty box. As the penalties to A7 and B36 expire, the on ice strength could get to four (4) on four (4). At the next stoppage, the strength would be adjusted to three (3) on three (3).

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 17
(Rule 84 – Overtime)
PENALTIES IN EFFECT PRIOR TO THE START OF OVERTIME –
REGULAR SEASON

Ex	Time in 3 rd Period	Team A	Team B	Resolve
5	19:10 19:20 19:30 19:40	A5 – 2 A7 – 2	B17 – 2 B36 – 2	Overtime on-ice strength will begin at three (3) on three (3). Through the normal expiration of penalty times, the penalized players will return to the ice. With continuous play, the potential of reaching an on-ice strength of five (5) on five (5) is a possibility. However, the on-ice strength would be adjusted accordingly at the next stoppage of play to either four (4) on three (3) or three (3) on three (3), as the situation dictates at that particular stoppage of play.

REFERENCE TABLES

TABLE 18
(Rule 84 – Overtime)
PENALTIES ASSESSED IN OVERTIME – REGULAR SEASON

Time in OT	Team A	Team B	On-ice Strength
0:30	A23 – 2		Team A – 3 skaters Team B – 4 skaters
1:00		B17 – 2	Team A – 3 skaters Team B – 3 skaters
1:30	A7 – 2		Team A – 3 skaters Team B – 4 skaters

Once team A has received their second minor penalty, each team must add one player to their on-ice strength. Should the penalty to A23 expire bringing the on-ice strength back to four (4) on four (4) and there is a subsequent stoppage of play, the on-ice strength must be adjusted down to three (3) on three (3) at this point. However, if there is a stoppage of play once the penalty to B17 has expired (and before A7's expires), the on-ice strength would be adjusted to four (4) on three (3). If there is no stoppage in play until both teams have returned to five skaters each, at the next stoppage of play the on-ice strength would be adjusted back down to three (3) on three (3).

INDEX

Rule Number

A

Abstaining from playing the puck	72, 81.2
Abusive language or gestures	39, 75, Table 1, Table 10
Abuse of officials.....	39 , Table 9, Table 10
- captain or alternate coming off the bench.....	6.1
- game misconduct penalties	23.4
- Linesmen reporting to Referee	32.4
- misconduct penalties	22.4
- Referee reports	31.9
- signals	29.24, 29.33
- unsportsmanlike conduct.....	39
Action scorer.....	37.2
Adjustment to clothing	14.1, 63.2, 65.2
Adjustment to equipment	14.1, 63.2, 65.2
After the game – fighting.....	46.9
After the period – fighting.....	46.9
After the original altercation – fighting.....	46.7
Aggressor	35.6, 46.2 , Table 6
Altercation.....	46.3 , Table 6, Table 8,
.....	Table 10, Table 13
- abuse of officials.....	39
- aggressor	46.2
- face-off location	76.2
- failure to proceed to penalty bench.....	46.19
- game misconduct penalties	23.2
- goalkeeper leaving goal crease	27.6, 31.9
- instigator.....	46.11, 46.12
- instigator – face shield.....	46.6, 75.2
- jersey.....	46.13, 75.2
- leaving the bench	70
- match penalties	46.15
- Official Scorer.....	33.5
- physical abuse of officials.....	40
- Referee reports	31.9
- roughing	51.1
- with a spectator	23.7, 31.9

INDEX

	<u>Rule Number</u>
Altered jersey	9.1
Alternate captain	6.2
- coming off bench to protest.....	39.2
- correct number of players on the ice	63.3
- delaying the game.....	63.3
- fails to comply with Referee's direction	63.3
- game sheet	33.1
- leaving bench to protest.....	39.2
- listed on game sheet.....	33.1
- official report of match.....	33.1
- requesting stick measurement	10.5
Appointment of officials	30
Area of a fight - clearing	46.4
Arm pads.....	11.3
Articles thrown on ice – linesmen reporting	32.4, 53.3, 75.2, 75.3, Table 1, Table 3
Assist	31.5, 33.2, 78.1, 78.3
Assists	
– crediting	33.2, 78.3
- public address.....	31.5, 33.2
Attacking zone.....	1.6
- calling of penalties – face-off location	15.5
- coming from the bench without a helmet – face-off location	9.6
- disallowed goal – goalkeeper interference – face-off location	69.6
- face-offs	76.2
- goalkeeper interference – face-off location	69.6
- hand pass	79.3
- injured player – face-off location	8.1
- off-side	83
- player's bench extending into.....	83.3
- puck out of bounds.....	85.1, 85.5
- refusing to play puck	72
Attempt to injure a manager, coach	75.5, Table 10
Attempt to injure an official.....	39.5, 40
Attempt to or deliberate injury	21
Attempting to continue a fight.....	46.5

INDEX

Rule Number

Attire	31.1, 32.1
Automatic game misconduct.....	20.4, 23.6, Table 6, Table 7
- aggressor	46.2
- boarding	41.5
- butt-ending	58.5
- charging.....	42.5
- checking from behind	43.5
- clipping	44.5
- cross-checking	59.5
- elbowing	45.5
- fighting – after original altercation.....	46.7
- fighting – second instigator in a game	46.11
- fighting – third instigator in a season	46.11
- fighting – when aggressor	46.2
- head-butting	47.5
- hooking.....	55.4
- kneeing.....	50.5
- instigator – final five minutes of regulation time	46.12
- instigator – second in a game.....	46.11
- instigator – third in a season.....	46.11
- second fight, same stoppage.....	46.7
- second instigator in a game.....	46.11
- slashing	61.5
- spearing.....	62.5
- stick measurement – third violation in season	10.5
- third major penalty in a game	20.4
- third instigator in a season.....	46.11
Automatic suspension	
- abuse of officials category	23.4
- coach or non-playing club personnel involved in altercation.....	46.8
- fighting other than during the periods of the game	46.9
- general category.....	23.3
- instigator, aggressor and game misconduct list.....	35.6
- instigator in final five minutes of regulation time	46.22
- leaving bench	70.10
- physical abuse of officials.....	40

INDEX

Rule Number

- stick infractions, boarding and checking from behind category	23.5
- stick measurement – third violation in season.....	10.5
Awarded goal	25 , Table 12
- covering puck in crease	67.5
- displacing goal post	63.6
- during penalty shot.....	25.4
- falling on puck in crease	67.5
- fouling from behind	54.4, 55.6, 57.4, 61.7
- gathering puck in crease	67.5
- goalkeeper deliberately removing face mask.....	9.6
- handling puck in crease	67.5
- holding puck in crease	67.5
- illegal substitution.....	68.4, 70.8
- interference from bench	56.7
- interference by player illegally entered into game	68.4, 70.8
- interference by team member not legally on the ice.....	56.7
- picking up puck in crease.....	67.5
- piling snow or other objects	67.5
- shoots equipment.....	53.7
- shoots stick	53.7
- throwing equipment.....	53.7
- throwing stick	53.7
- tripping	57.4

B

Back of net	85.2, 85.5
Banging boards with stick	39.2, 39.3, Table 1, Table 9, Table 10
Banging glass in protest of ruling	39.2, 39.4
Batting puck	38.4, 63.2, 67.1, 67.6, 78.5
Batting puck – face-off	32.5, 76.4
Before the game – fighting	46.9
Before the period – fighting	46.9

Bench.....	3
- bench – penalty (see Penalty bench)	

INDEX

Rule Number

- bench - players' (see Players' bench)	
Bench minor penalty	17
- abuse of officials.....	39.3
- delaying the game	63.3
- designated player to serve	17.1
- distractions during penalty shot	24.4
- end of periods.....	86.5
- face-off violation	76.4, 76.6, 76.8
- goalkeeper in regular season overtime.....	84.2
- goalkeeper proceeding to players' bench	27.6
- illegal substitution	68.2
- injured player leaving the ice during play.....	8.1
- interference from the bench.....	56.3
- leaving the bench	70.4, 70.5
- line changes	82.2, 82.3
- refusing to start play	73.2, 73.3
- starting line-up	7.2
- start of game and periods.....	86.2
- short-handed	16.2
- slow proceeding to face-off location	76.6
- throwing equipment	53.3
- too many men on the ice	74.2
- unsportsmanlike conduct.....	39.3, 75.3
- unsustained complaint regarding legality of a glove	12.2
- unsustained request for stick measurement	10.5
Biting.....	21, 75.2, Table 8
Blocking glove	11.7, 51.3, Table 8, Table 13
Blood	8.3
Boarding	23.5, 41, Table 2,
.....	Table 5, Table 7, Table 8
- fines.....	41.6
- game misconduct penalty.....	41.5
- major penalty	41.3
- match penalty	41.4
- minor penalty	41.2
- signal	29.1

INDEX

Rule Number

- suspensions	41.6
Boards 1.3	
- banging	39, Table 1, Table 9
- boarding	41
- charging	42.1
- color	1.3
- dimensions	1.3
- glass	1.3
- markings	1.3
- puck coming to rest on top of	85.1
- puck out of bounds	85
- restricted area	27.8
- safety glass	1.3
Boot channel	11.2
Breakaway	24.8, 53.6, 56.6,
.....	57.3, 63.5, 68.1, Table 1, Table 11
Breaking stick when requested for measurement	10.5
Broken stick	10.3, 10.4, 56.2, Table 2
Butt-ending	58 , Table 4, Table 5, Table 6, Table 8, Table 10
- double-minor penalty	15.3, 58.2
- fines	58.6
- game misconduct penalty	58.5
- major penalty	58.3
- match penalty	58.4
- signal	29.2
- suspensions	58.6

C

Calf protectors	11.2
Calling of penalties	15 , Table 1
Calling penalty – goal scored	15.2, 15.3, 15.4
Captain	6.1 , Table 14, Table 15
- alternate captains	6.2
- coming off the bench to protest	6.1, 39.2
- delayed penalties – penalties expire at the same time	26.2
- delaying the game	63.3

INDEX

	<u>Rule Number</u>
- designated player – bench minor penalty	17.1
- designated player – goalkeeper’s penalties	27.1
- designated player – match penalty	21.2
- designated player – misconduct penalty to goalkeeper	22.2
- designated player – penalty shot	24.3, 53.6
- listed on game sheet	33.1
- official report of match	33.1
- penalties to two players expire at the same time	16.2, 27.2, 35.5
- refusing to start play	73.2
- requesting stick measurement	10.5
Carrying two sticks	10.5
Catching glove	11.6
Change of players	70.2, 81.4, 82
Change of possession	13.3
Charging	41.1, 42 , Table 2, Table 5, Table 7, Table 8, Table 10
- fines	42.6
- game misconduct penalty	42.5
- goalkeeper in crease	42.1
- major penalty	42.3
- match penalty	42.4
- minor penalty	42.2
- signal	29.3
- suspensions	42.6
Checking from behind	23.5, 43 , Table 5, Table 6, Table 8
- fines	43.6
- game misconduct penalty	43.5
- major penalty	43.3
- match penalty	43.4
- minor penalty	43.2
- signal	29.4
- suspensions	43.6
Chest pad	11.3
Choice of ends	86.3
Circles – face-off	1.9, 76, 86.1, 86.8

INDEX

	<u>Rule Number</u>
Clearing the area of a fight.....	46.4
Clearing the zone	83.3
Clipping	44 , Table 2, Table 5, Table 6, Table 8, Table 10
- fines	44.6
- game misconduct penalty	44.5
- major penalty	44.3
- match penalty	44.4
- minor penalty	44.2
- signal	29.5
- suspensions	44.6
Clock	4 , 34, 35.5, 38.7, 77.2, 86.2, 86.8
Closing hand on the puck.....	67.2, 79.1
Clothing	14.1, 63.2, 65.2
Clothing – adjustment	14.1, 63.2, 65.2
Club executive coming onto ice.....	70.10
Coach.....	5.4
- abuse of officials	39, Table 10
- abusive language or gestures	39, 75, Table 10
- attempt to injure a coach.....	75.5, Table 10
- banging boards	39, Table 10
- bench minor penalties.....	17.1
- captain and alternate captains	6.1, 6.2, 33.1
- challenge	38.5, 69.5, 78.7, 83.5
- coming onto ice.....	70.5
- deliberate injury of a coach	75.5, Table 10
- designated player for bench minor penalties	17.1
- designated player for goalkeeper penalties	27.1
- designated player for match penalties	21.2, 27.5
- distraction during a penalty shot	24.4
- eligible players	5.1, 33.1
- goalkeeper's penalties	27
- interference from bench	56.3, Table 10
- involved in altercation	46.8
- leaving bench.....	70.5, Table 3
- line change warning	76.6, 76.7, 82.2

INDEX

Rule Number

- line-up.....	33.3
- match penalties	21.2, 27.5
- obscene language or gestures	39, 75, Table 10
- penalties	Table 1
- penalty shot – distraction during	24.4
- physical abuse of officials.....	40
- profane language or gestures.....	39, 75, Table 10
- refusing to start play	73.2, 73.3
- shootout – stick measurement.....	10.7
- starting line-up	7, 33.3
- stick measurement – shootout.....	10.7
- supplementary discipline	28
- throwing objects	53.3, 75.3, 75.4, Table 10
- unable to continue – Referee, Linesman	31.11, 32.6
- warning – line change.....	76.6, 76.7, 82.2
Coincidental major penalties.....	19.2, Table 14
Coincidental match penalties	19.3
Coincidental minor penalties.....	19.1, Table 14, Table 16
Coincidental penalties.....	16.2, 19, 27.5,
.....	Table 14, Table 15, Table 16
Coincidental penalties in overtime	19.1
Coincidental penalty rule	19.5, Table 14
Coming from bench without helmet during play	9.6
Coming off bench to protest.....	39.2
Coming onto ice – club executive	70.10
Coming onto ice – coach	70.5
Commercial time-out.....	87.1
- light.....	4.1
Commissioner	
- abuse of officials.....	39.6
- altercation with spectator	23.7
- appointment of officials.....	30.1
- attempt to injure a coach	75.5
- awarded goal – interference	56.7
- boarding	41.6
- butt-ending	58.6

INDEX

Rule Number

- charging	42.6
- checking from behind	43.6
- clipping	44.6
- club executive coming onto the ice	70.10
- coach coming onto the ice	70.5
- coach involved in altercation	46.8
- coming onto the ice – club executive	70.10
- coming onto the ice – coach	70.5
- cross-checking	59.6
- dangerous equipment – opposing team objection	9.8
- deliberate injury of a coach	75.5
- elbowing	45.6
- end of game / periods	31.9, 86.5
- fighting other than during periods of the game	46.20
- fighting prior to drop of puck	46.10
- forfeit of game	66.1
- game misconduct penalties	23.2, 39.5
- goalkeeper leaving goal crease	27.6
- goalkeeper substitution – delay	8.2
- goalkeeper's equipment	11.9
- goalkeepers' sticks	10.2
- head-butting	47.6
- high-sticking	60.6
- hooking	55.6
- illegal check to the head	48.5
- ineligible player	5.2
- interference – awarded goal	56.7
- interference – penalty shot	56.6
- kicking	49.4
- kneeing	50.6
- league inspections	11.9, 12.5
- leaving goal crease	27.6
- leaving the bench	70.10
- line-up policy	33.3
- match penalties	21.3
- obscene gestures / language	39.6, 75.7

INDEX

Rule Number

- officials	30.1
- participating in play with two sticks	10.5
- penalty shot – interference	24.4, 56.6
- physical abuse of officials	40
- pre-game warm-up	86.6
- Referee reports	31.9
- refusing to start play	73.2, 73.3
- roughing	51.4
- slashing	61.7
- slew-footing	52.3
- spearing	62.6
- spectator	23.7
- start of game / periods	31.10, 86.7
- supplementary discipline	28, 41.6, 42.6, 43.6, 44.6, 45.6, 47.6,
.....	48.5, 49.4, 50.6, 51.4, 52.3, 53.8, 55.6,
.....	58.6, 59.6, 60.6, 61.7, 62.6, 75.7
- throwing equipment	53.8
- throwing object at spectator	23.7
- warm-up	86.6
Communication	33.4, 35.3, 38.6
Concealing puck with hand	67.2
Confirmation of goal at one end prior to goal at other	38.7, 78.6
Contact during an icing	81.1
Contact inside the goal crease	69.3
Contact outside the goal crease	69.4
Continuing a fight (attempting to continue)	46.5
Control of the puck	
- awarded goals	25.1, 57.4
- calling of penalties	15.1
- injured player	8.1
- off-side	83.1
- penalty shot	24.8, 56.6, 57.3
Correct number of players on the ice	63.3
Covering puck in goal crease	67.4, 67.5
Covering puck with hand	67.2
Crease	1.7

INDEX

	<u>Rule Number</u>
- charging goalkeeper in crease	42.1
- contact inside	69.3
- contact outside	69.4
- entering Referee's crease	39.4, Table 9
- falling on puck	67.4, 67.5, Table 11
- freezing puck	63.2, 67.4, 67.5, Table 13
- gathering puck	67.4, 67.5, Table 11
- goal crease	1.7
- goal crease during fight	46.4
- goalkeeper in crease – charging	42.1
- handling puck	67.4, 67.5, Table 11
- holding puck	67.4, 67.5, Table 11
- icing	81.3
- interference on the goalkeeper	69, Table 2, Table 16
- leaving goal crease	27.6, 31.9, Table 13
- loose pucks	69.7, 78.4
- penalty shot	24.2
- picking up puck	67.4, 67.5, Table 11
- rebounds	69.7
- Referee's crease	1.7
- Referee's crease – entering	39.4, Table 9
- remain in goal crease	46.4
- stopping play	63.2, 67.4, 67.5, Table 13
Crediting assists	33.1, 78.3
Crediting goals	78.2
Crossbar	2.1, 24.2, 60.5, 78.5, 80.3, 85.1
Cross-checking	59 , Table 2, Table 5, Table 6, Table 8, Table 10
- fines	59.6
- game misconduct penalty	59.5
- major penalty	59.3
- match penalty	59.4
- minor penalty	59.2
- signal	29.6
- suspensions	59.6
Curvature	10.1, 10.5

INDEX

Rule Number

D

Dangerous equipment	9.8, 12.3
- opposing team objection.....	9.8
Defending zone	1.6
- clearing area of a fight – fight in front of benches	46.4
- delaying the game	63.2
- face-offs.....	76.2
- hand pass.....	79.2
- hand pass – Linesman stopping play	32.5
- handling puck	67.1
- net displaced	63.2
- no off-side.....	83.1, 83.2
- puck off official directly into goal	76.2
- puck over glass	63.2
- puck unplayable	85.2
- shooting puck over glass	63.2
- throwing equipment	53.2, Table 1, Table 11
Deflection	
- disallowed goals	78.5
- distinct kicking motion.....	49.2
- during delayed calling of a penalty	78.5
- handling puck	67.6
- high-sticking the puck	80.3
- icing	81.1
- kicking the puck.....	49.2
- off an official	38.4, 76.2, 78.5, 81.1, 83.2, 85.4
- off body into goal	78.5
- off-side.....	83.2
- puck out of bounds	85.4
- rebound in the crease.....	69.7
- rebound on a penalty shot	24.2
Delayed calling of a penalty	78.5
- no goal.....	78.5
Delayed calling of a penalty shot and goal scored	15.4
Delayed off-side.....	29.9, 56.2, 83.3
Delayed penalty	19.1, 26 , 29.8, 84.2, Table 14

INDEX

Rule Number

Delaying the game	63, Table 2, Table 3, Table 12
- adjustment of equipment.....	65.2
- awarded goal	63.6
- bench minor penalty.....	63.3
- covering puck.....	67.2, 67.3
- dangerous equipment	9.8
- displacing goal post	63.2
- dropping puck on netting.....	85.6
- end of period	86.5
- face-off violation	76.6
- falling on puck in crease	63.5, 67.4, 67.5
- freezing puck unnecessarily.....	67.3
- goalkeeper deliberately removing face mask.....	9.6
- goalkeeper playing puck in restricted area.....	27.8
- improper line change	82.2
- infractions	63.7
- line change	82.3
- minor penalty	63.2
- objects thrown on ice	63.4
- penalty shot	63.5
- playing puck in restricted area	27.8
- protective equipment.....	9.5
- puck dropped on goal netting.....	85.6
- puck over glass.....	63.2
- refusing to start play.....	73.2, 73.3
- restricted area	27.8
- signal	29.9
- slow proceeding to face-off location.....	76.6
- start of game.....	86.2
- start of period	86.2
- unnecessary stoppage of play	67.3
- unsustained request of opponent's equipment.....	12.2
- warm-up during time-out.....	87.1
Deliberate illegal substitution.....	68.6, 74.4, Table 3, Table 11
Deliberate injury	21
Deliberate injury of a manager, coach.....	75.5, Table 10

INDEX

Rule Number

Deliberately applying physical force against an official	39.5, 40
Deliberately breaking stick	10.5, Table 9
Designated player	
- bench minor penalty	17.1
- goalkeeper penalty	27
- match penalty	21.2, 27.5
- penalty shot	24.3
Devices – signal and timing	4, 34.4, 35.5, 38.7
Diagrams	
- Approved Goal Frame	page v
- catching glove – goalkeeper's	11.6
- Detail of Goal Crease	page iv
- Dimensions of Rink Surface	page iv
- Face-off Configuration	page v
- Goal Crease	page iv
- Goal Frame	page v
- goalkeeper's catching glove	11.6
- goalkeeper's jersey	9.4
- goalkeeper's stick	10.2
- jersey – goalkeeper	9.4
- jersey – player	9.3
- Official Dimensions of Rink Surface	page iv
- player's jersey	9.3
- player's stick	10.1
- Restricted Area	page iv
- Rink Dimensions	page iv
- stick – goalkeeper's	10.2
- stick – players'	10.1
- tape measure	11.6
Dimensions	1.2, 3, 10.1, 10.2, 11, 13.1
Disallowed goals	78.5
- batting puck	38.4, 67.6, 78.5
- confirmation of goal at one end prior to goal at other	38.7, 78.6
- deflected off official	38.4, 76.2, 78.5, 85.4
- delayed calling of a penalty	78.5
- delayed off-side	83.4

INDEX

Rule Number

- distinct kicking motion	38.4, 49.2, 78.5
- face-off location.....	76.2
- goalkeeper pushed into net together with puck.....	69.7, 78.5
- high-sticking the puck	78.5, 80.3
- illegal substitution.....	68.5, 78.5
- interference on the goalkeeper	69, 78.5
- kicking.....	38.4, 49.2, 78.5
- leaving the penalty bench	68.5, 70.4, 78.5
- Linesman reporting foul that occurred prior to goal.....	32.4, 78.5
- net dislodged	63.2, 78.5
- off-side	83.4
- play was stopped	31.2, 78.5, 83.4
- public address.....	31.5, 38.2, 78.5
- signal	29.34
- through goal netting	38.4
- under goal frame.....	38.4
- Video Goal Judge	38.2
- video review	78.5
- whistle had blown.....	31.2, 78.5, 83.4
Discarded stick or other equipment.....	53.2
Discipline – supplementary	28 , Table 16
- abuse of officials	39.6
- attempt to injure a team official	75.5
- boarding.....	41.6
- butt-ending.....	58.6
- charging	42.6
- checking from behind.....	43.6
- clipping.....	44.6
- cross-checking	59.6
- diving	64.3
- elbowing.....	45.6
- embellishment.....	64.3
- fighting	46.10, 46.20
- game misconduct penalties	23.2
- head-butting	47.6
- high-sticking.....	60.6

INDEX

	<u>Rule Number</u>
- hooking	55.6
- illegal check to the head	48.5
- interference from the bench	56.2
- interference on the goalkeeper	69.8
- kicking	49.4
- kneeling	50.6
- leaving the bench	70.2
- match penalties	21.2
- physical abuse of officials	40.6
- roughing	51.4
- slashing	61.7
- slew-footing	52.3
- spearing	62.6
- throwing equipment	53.8
- unsportsmanlike conduct	75.5, 75.6, 75.7
Displacing goal post	63.2, 63.5, 63.6
Disputes	
- clock	31.2, 34.7, 38.7
- the rulings of an official	39.1, Table 10
- expiration of penalties	31.2, 35.1
- final decision	31.2
- Referee	31
- penalties	31.2, 35.1
- time	31.2, 34.7, 38.7
- unsportsmanlike conduct	39.1, Table 10
Distinct kicking motion	38.4, 49.2, 78.5
Distracting goalkeeper during penalty shot	24.4
Distracting player during penalty shot	24.4
Diving 64	
- fines	64.3
- minor penalty	64.2
- suspensions	64.3
Division of ice surface	1.6
Double-minor penalty	18, Table 4, Table 14
- butt-ending	58.2
- disallowed goals	78.5

INDEX

Rule Number

- foul resulting in a penalty shot.....	24.6
- goal scored	15.3
- head-butting	47.2
- high-sticking	60.3
- last five minutes and overtime.....	19.4
- Linesman reporting high-stick causing injury	32.4, 78.5
- spearing	62.2
Drop of puck – fighting prior to	46.10
E	
Elbow pads	9.5, 12.3
Elbowing	45, Table 2
.....	Table 5, Table 7, Table 8, Table 10
- fines	45.6
- game misconduct penalty	45.5
- major penalty	45.3
- match penalty	45.4
- minor penalty	45.2
- signal	29.10
- suspensions	45.6
Eligibility for shootout	84.4
Eligible player.....	5.1, 10.7, 33.1
Embellishment.....	64
Emergency recall – goalkeeper.....	5.3, 11.9
Encroachment.....	32.5, 76.5, 76.6
End of game.....	31.10, 86.5
- fighting	46.9
End of period.....	4, 86.5, Table 3
- fighting	46.9
Ends – choice of.....	86.3
Entering Referee’s crease.....	39.4, Table 9
Equipment.....	65, Section 3, Table 2, Table 9, Table 13
- adjustment of equipment.....	14.1, 63.2, 65.2
- blood stained	8.3
- boot channel	11.2
- dangerous equipment	9.8, 12.3
- goalkeeper’s equipment.....	11

INDEX

	<u>Rule Number</u>
- goalkeeper's equipment repairs	27.6
- goalkeeper's jersey.....	9.4
- illegal equipment	12.1
- jersey.....	9
- kicking equipment.....	49.2
- linesmen equipment	32.1
- minor penalty	65.2
- numbers	9.2
- Penalty Timekeeper equipment.....	35.2
- player's jersey	9.3
- preventing opponent from retrieving equipment	56.2
- protective equipment	9.5
- puck.....	13
- puck foil	11.2
- Referees' equipment	31.1
- retrieving equipment after a fight	46.19
- sticks	10
- throwing equipment	53
- throwing equipment at an official	40.4
- throwing equipment out of playing area	39.4, 75.4
- uniform	9.1
- Video Goal Judge equipment	38.6
Event analyst	37.2
Event summary.....	37.3
Exhibition games	28.2
Expiration of penalties	31.2, 35.1
Extra attacker	Table 12
- awarded goals	25.3
- goalkeeper in regular season overtime.....	74.5, 84.2
- goalkeeper on an icing	81.4
- line change on icing.....	82.1
- illegal substitution	74
- overtime – regular season	74.5, 84.2
- premature substitution	71.1
Eye gouging.....	21, Table 8

INDEX

Rule Number

F

Face masks	9.7, 11.8
Face protection	9.7
Face-off	76, Table 2
- abstaining from playing puck	72.1
- batting puck	32.5, 76.4
- calling of penalties	15.5, 76.2
- circles	1, 76, 86.1
- false	34.7, 38.7
- fighting prior to	46.10, 70.2
- five second limit	76.3
- goalkeeper losing mask	9.6
- hand pass	32.5, 76.4, 79.3
- high-sticking opponent during face-off	60.1
- high-sticking the puck	80.2
- icing	81.2
- injured players	8.1, 76.2
- interference with goalkeeper	69.6
- linesmen	32.2
- location after penalty	76.2
- off-side	83.5
- objects thrown on ice	63.4
- penalty shot	24.5
- player losing helmet	9.6
- premature substitution	71.1
- procedure	76.3
- puck out of bounds	63.2, 85.1
- puck unplayable	85.2
- puck out of sight	85.3
- puck striking official	76.2, 85.4
- Referees	31.3
- refusing to play puck	72
- responsibility	31.3, 32.2, 76.1
- spots	1.9, 8.1, 9.6, 24.2, 29.18, 69.6
.....	71.1, 72, 76, 80.2, 81.2, 83.5, 85.5
- start of game	86.1

INDEX

Rule Number

- start of periods.....	86.1
- verification of time.....	34.7, 38.7
- violations	76.6, 82.1, 87.1, Table 2
Facial injury protection.....	9.8
Fake an injury	64.1
Failure to comply with Referee's direction	63.3
Failure to place player on penalty bench – major penalty	20.3
Failure to proceed directly to penalty bench	46.19
Fair play.....	12.4
Falling on puck in crease	67.4, 67.5, Table 11
Fans throwing objects on ice	63.4
Feign an injury	64.1
Fighting 46 , 86.6, Table 5, Table 6	
.....	Table 9, Table 10
- aggressor	46.2, 46.17
- after the original altercation	46.7
- altercation.....	46.3
- clearing the area.....	46.4, 46.18
- continuing a fight (attempting to continue).....	46.5
- failure to proceed to penalty bench.....	46.19
- fines.....	46.17, 46.18, 46.19, 46.20, 46.21, 46.22
- inciting an opponent	75.4
- instigator.....	46.11, 46.12, 46.21, 46.22
- jerseys	46.13
- major penalty	46.14
- match penalty	46.15
- off the playing surface	46.8
- other than during the periods of the game	46.9, 46.20
- prior to the drop of the puck.....	46.10
- second instigator in game.....	46.11
- suspensions	46.17, 46.18, 46.19, 46.20, 46.21, 46.22
- third instigator in season.....	46.11
- third man in.....	46.16
Final decision.....	31.2
Final five minutes – instigator	46.12
Fines	

INDEX

	<u>Rule Number</u>
- aggressor	46.17
- boarding	41.6
- butt-ending	58.6
- charging	42.6
- checking from behind	43.6
- clearing the area of a fight	46.18
- clipping	44.6
- cross-checking	59.6
- diving	64.3
- elbowing	45.6
- embellishment	64.3
- failure to proceed directly to penalty bench	46.19
- fighting other than during the periods of the game	46.20
- goalkeeper's equipment	11.9
- head-butting	47.6
- high-sticking	60.6
- hooking	55.6
- illegal check to the head	48.5
- illegal stick	10.5, 10.7
- instigator	46.21
- instigator in final five minutes	46.22
- interference on the goalkeeper	69.8
- kicking	49.4
- kneeing	50.6
- leaving the bench	70.10
- major penalties	20.5
- misconduct penalties	22.5
- game misconduct penalties	23.3, 22.4, 22.5, 27.2, 27.3, 27.4, 27.6
- refusing to start play	73.2, 73.3
- roughing	51.4
- slashing	61.7
- slew-footing	52.3
- spearing	62.6
- start of game	86.7
- supplementary discipline	28
- throwing equipment	53.8

INDEX

Rule Number

- unsustained request for stick measurement	10.5
- video review	38.2
Flexible pegs	2.1, 63.6, 78.5
Flooding the ice	1.1
Forfeit of game	66, 73.2, 73.3
Foul resulting in penalty shot	24.8
Fouling from behind	24.8, 57.3
Freezing the puck (frozen puck)	Table 13
- back of net	85.2
- between opposing players	85.2
- delaying the game	63.2
- face-off location – calling of penalties	15.5, 76.2
- puck unplayable	85.2
- unnecessarily	67.3

G

Game

- end of	31.10
- forfeit of	66, 73.2, 73.3
- start of	31.10, 86.1
Game Flow	Section 10
Game misconduct – automatic	20.4, 23.6, 46.7, 46.11
.....	59.5, Table 6, Table 7
Game misconduct penalty	23, Table 10
- abuse of officials	23.4, 39.5
- attempt to injure a team official	75.5
- boarding	41.5
- butt-ending	58.5
- captain coming off the bench	6.1
- charging	42.5
- checking from behind	43.5
- clipping	44.5
- cross-checking	59.5

INDEX

	<u>Rule Number</u>
- elbowing.....	45.5
- fighting	46
- general category	23.3, Table 10
- goalkeeper	27.4
- head-butting	47.5
- hooking	55.4
- interference	56.5
- interfering with a spectator	23.7
- kneeling	50.5
- leaving the bench	70.6
- Penalty Timekeeper	35.1, 35.6
- physical abuse of officials	40.1
- post-game verbal abuse	23.7
- protective equipment.....	9.5
- racial taunts or slurs.....	23.7
- refusing to start play.....	73.2
- request for review / rescind	23.2
- slashing.....	61.5
- spearing	62.5
- spitting	23.7
- stick-related category.....	23.5, Table 10
- striking a spectator	23.7
- throwing equipment.....	53.4
- unsportsmanlike conduct	75.5
- verbal abuse	23.7
- video review	38.2, 38.4
Game sheet	33.1
Game summary.....	37.3
Game time clock	4
Game Timekeeper	34
- delays	77.3, 86.4
- game timing	77.1
- interfering with.....	39.3
- intermission timing	34.2, 77.2
- Official Scorer – time of goals	33.2
- overtime	34.3, 84.1, 84.5

INDEX

	<u>Rule Number</u>
- pre-game warm-up	86.6
- public address – one minute remaining	34.1
- Referee duties	31.6
- signal devices	34.4
- start of game	86.6
- start of periods	34.5, 77.2, 86.1
- television	34.6
- time-outs	87.1
- verification of time	34.7, 38.7
- warm-up	86.6
Game timing	77.1
Games – exhibition	28.2
Gathering puck in crease	67.4, 67.5, Table 11, Table 12
General category	23.3, Table 10
General duties	
- Game Timekeeper	34.1
- Goal Judge	36.1
- Linesmen	32.3
- Official Scorer	33.1
- Penalty Timekeeper	35.1
- Real Time Scorers	37.1
- Referees	31.4
- Video Goal Judge	38.1
Glass	
- banging glass	39.2, 39.4
- broken glass – face-off location	85.1
- delay of game	63.2
- dimensions	1.3
- face-off location – broken glass	85.1
- face-off location – off-side	83.5
- height	1.3
- off-side – face-off location	83.5
- penalty bench	3.2
- players' benches	3.1
- puck out of bounds	85.1
Glove	12.2, Table 8, Table 13

INDEX

	<u>Rule Number</u>
- batting into net	67.6
- blocking.....	11.7, 51.3, Table 8, Table 13
- catching	11.6
- concealing puck	67.2
- deflection into net.....	67.6
- disallowed goal	49.2, 67.6
- equipment	65.2
- face-off.....	32.5, 76.4
- illegal equipment.....	12.1
- instigator criteria.....	46.11
- kicking glove	49.2
- match penalty	51.3
- palm removed or cut	12.2
- protective equipment.....	9.5
- puck out of bounds.....	85.1
- roughing.....	51.1
Goal	78
- awarded	25 , Table 12
- awarded – falling on puck	67.5
- awarded – fouled from behind.....	54.4, 55.6, 57.4 , 61.7
- awarded – gathering puck.....	67.5
- awarded – goal displaced	63.6
- awarded – holding puck	67.5
- awarded – illegal player	56.7, 68.4, 70.8
- awarded – interference from bench	56.7
- awarded – picking up puck	67.5
- awarded – piling snow	67.5
- awarded – throwing equipment.....	53.7
- coach’s challenge	38.5, 69.5, 78.7, 83.5
- crediting	78.2
- disputed	38.1
- disallowed	38.4, 78.5
- disallowed – batting puck.....	67.6
- disallowed - high-sticking	60.5, 80.3
- disallowed – illegal player	5.2, 68.5, 70.9
- disallowed – ineligible player	5.2

INDEX

Rule Number

- disallowed – kicking.....	49.2
- disallowed – leaving bench.....	68.5, 70.9
- disallowed – off an official.....	78.5
- disallowed – off-side	83.4
- light.....	4.1
- Official Scorer.....	33.1
- public address	31.5, 33.2, 38.2
- Referee.....	31.5
- scored – double-minor penalty	15.3
- scored – minor penalty	15.2
- scored – minor and misconduct penalty	22.3
- scored – overtime	84.1
- scored – short-handed team.....	15.4
- scored – signal	29.11
- throwing equipment	53.7
- video review	38.2, 78.6
Goal crease (see Crease)	
Goal frame.....	1.7, 2.2
Goal Judge	36
Goal pegs	2.1, 63.6, 78.5
Goal posts	2
- awarded goal	63.6
- displacing	63.2, 63.5, 63.6
- goal crease.....	1.7
- goal frame	1.7, 2.2
- Goal Judge.....	36.1
- penalty shot.....	63.5
- rebound off post on penalty shot	24.2
- scoring a goal	78.4
Goals scored against a short-handed team	Table 14
Goalkeeper	
- back-up (see also substitute).....	11.9
- charging in crease	42.1
- deliberately removing face mask	9.6
- during the course of a penalty shot.....	24.2, 24.4

INDEX

Rule Number

- equipment	5.3, 11, 14.1, 27.6, 63.2, 65
- handling puck	67.3
- icing	81.3
- incapacitated	5.3
- injured	5.3, 8.2
- interference	69
- jersey	9.4
- leaving goal crease	27.6, 31.9
- losing helmet and/or mask	9.6
- overtime – regular season	74.5, 84.1, 84.2
- penalties	27, 35.3, Table 13
- player using goalkeeper's stick	10.3
- player's stick – goalkeeper using	10.4
- playing puck over center red line	27.7
- premature substitution	71.1
- proceeding to players' bench	27.6
- pushed into net together with puck	69.7, 78.5
- restricted area	1.8, 27.8, Table 13
- resuming position	8.2
- shootout	84.4
- stick	10.2, 11.1, 49.2
- substitute	5.3, 24.2
- substitution	8.2, 33.1
- third	5.3
- uniform	9.4, 9.5
- warm-up	5.3, 8.2, 86.8, 87
Gouging – eye	21.1, Table 8
Grabbing face mask	75.2, Table 8

H

Hair pulling	75.2, Table 8
Hand pass	67.1, 79
- abstains from playing the puck	72.2
- advantage gained	67.1, 79.1
- face-off	76.4
- Linesman stopping play	32.5

INDEX

Rule Number

- refusing to play puck.....	72.2
- signal.....	29.12
Handling puck.....	67
- awarded goal.....	67.5
- concealing puck.....	67.2
- delaying the game.....	63.2
- disallowed goal.....	67.6
- hand pass.....	79
- in crease.....	67, Table 11
- minor penalty – goalkeeper.....	67.3
- minor penalty – player.....	67.2
- penalty shot.....	67.4
Hash marks (restraining lines).....	1.9, 76.5
Head-butting.....	15.3, 47, Table 4, Table 5, Table 6, Table 8, Table 10
- double-minor penalty.....	47.2
- fines.....	47.6
- game misconduct penalty.....	47.5
- major penalty.....	47.3
- match penalty.....	47.4
- suspensions.....	47.6
Helmet 9.6	
Heel of the stick.....	10.1
High-sticking.....	60, 80, Table 2, Table 4, Table 8
- abstaining from playing puck.....	72.3
- contact off a face-off.....	60.1
- cradling the puck (like lacrosse).....	24.2, 80.1
- disallowed goal.....	38.4, 60.5, 78.5, 80.3
- double-minor penalty.....	60.3
- double-minor penalty – goal scored.....	15.3
- double-minor penalty – Linesman reporting.....	32.4
- fines.....	60.6
- goals.....	60.5
- match penalty.....	60.4
- minor penalty.....	60.2
- puck.....	32.5, 80

INDEX

Rule Number

- refusing to play puck	72.3
- signal	29.14
- suspensions	60.6
- video review	38.4, 60.3
Holding	54, Table 2
- awarded goal	54.4
- interference	56.1
- minor penalty	54.2
- penalty shot	54.3
- restrain	56.1
- signal	29.15
- stick	54.2, Table 2
- stick – signal	29.16
Holding puck in crease	67.4, 67.5, Table 11
Hooking	55, Table 2, Table 5, Table 6, Table 10
- awarded goal	55.6
- fines	55.7
- game misconduct penalty	55.4
- interference	56.1
- major penalty	55.3
- minor penalty	55.2
- penalty shot	55.5
- restrain	56.1
- signal	29.17
- suspensions	55.7
Human factor	31.2
I	
Ice surface	1.1
- cleaning	1.10
- division of	1.6
- injured player	8.1
- leaving the penalty bench	70.4
- proceeding to dressing room	70.3
- stick measurement	10.5
- too many men on the ice	74.1

INDEX

	<u>Rule Number</u>
Icing.....	81
- abstaining from playing puck	72.4, 81.2
- back of net.....	81.5
- contact.....	81.1
- deflections in the neutral zone	81.5
- directly off the face-off	81.5
- dislodging puck from back of net	81.5
- error – face-off location.....	81.2
- face-off location	81.2
- goalkeeper.....	81.3
- line change	81.4, 82.1
- Linesman stopping play	32.5
- no icing	81.5
- numerical strength.....	81.6
- penalty – non-offending team – face-off location	15.5
- puck striking official	81.1, 85.4
- rebound off defending player	81.5
- refusing to play puck.....	72.4, 81.2
- short-handed	81.6
- signal	29.18, 29.34
- unnecessary contact.....	41.1
Illegal check to the head	48, Table 5, Table 6, Table 8
- fines.....	48.5
- match penalty	48.5
- signal.....	29.19
- suspensions	48.5
Illegal equipment.....	11.9, 12, Table 2, Table 13
Illegal puck.....	13.3, 56.2
Illegal stick – remain at penalty bench	10.5
Illegal substitution	68, Table 3, Table 11
- awarded goal	68.4, 70.8
- bench minor penalty	68.2
- deliberate.....	68.6, 74.4
- disallowed goal.....	68.5, 70.9, 78.5
- failure to put substitute in for major penalty	20.2, 68.2
- goalkeeper in regular season overtime.....	74.5

INDEX

Rule Number

- leaving the penalty bench	68.5, 70.4, 74.3
- leaving the players' bench	68.5, 70.3
- major penalty	20.3, 68.2
- overtime – regular season – goalkeeper	74.5
- penalty shot	68.3, 70.7
- regular season overtime – goalkeeper	74.5
- too many men on the ice	74
Impede 54.1, 55.2, 56.1, 56.2	
Improper line change	82.2
Improper starting line-up	7.2
Incapacitated goalkeeper	5.3
Inciting an opponent	75.4, Table 9, Table 10
Ineligible player	5.2, 32.5, 70.4, 74.3, 78.5, 84.2
Infractions	
- abuse of officials	39
- awarded goals	25, Table 12
- bench minor penalties	17, Table 3
- calling of penalties	15
- delaying the game	63
- double-minor penalties	18, Table 4
- game misconduct penalties	23, Table 10
- goalkeepers	27, Table 13
- icing	81
- interference on the goalkeeper	69, Table 16
- major penalties	20, Table 5
- match penalties	21, Table 8
- minor penalties	16, Table 2
- misconduct penalties	22, Table 9
- off-side	83
- penalty shot	24, Table 11
- Referee general duties	31.4
- unique to goalkeepers	27, Table 13
Injured goalkeeper	5.3, 8.2
Injured player	8.1
- attending to	70.5
- dangerous equipment	9.8

INDEX

Rule Number

- face-off location	8.1, 76.2
- leaving the ice	8.1
- icing	81.4, 82.1
- major penalty - serving	68.2
- penalized player	8.1, 68.1
- serious injury	8.1
- stopping play	8.1
- substitute for	8.1
Injury	8, Table 7, Table 8
- aggressor	46.2
- attempt to injure	21.1, Table 8
- attempt to injure a Manager, Coach	75.5
- attempt to injure an official	39.5, 40
- biting	21.1, Table 8
- blocking glove	51.3, Table 8
- blood	8.3
- boarding	41.4, 41.5, Table 7, Table 8
- boards	1.3
- butt-ending	58.4, Table 8
- charging	42.4, 42.5, Table 7, Table 8
- checking from behind	43.4, Table 8
- clipping	44.3, 44.4, Table 8
- cross-checking	59.4, Table 8
- dangerous equipment	9.8
- delays due to	33.1
- deliberate injury	21.1, Table 8
- deliberate injury of a Manager, Coach	75.5
- designated player for penalty shot – injury to	24.3
- deliberately applies physical force against an official	39.5, 40
- elbowing	45.4, 45.5, Table 7, Table 8
- face – injury to	20.4, Table 7
- facial injury protection	9.8
- feigns an injury	64.1
- goalkeeper proceeding to players' bench	27.6
- goalkeeper resuming position	8.2
- grabbing of the face mask	21.1, Table 8

INDEX

	<u>Rule Number</u>
- hair pulling	21.1, Table 8
- head-butting	47.4, Table 8
- head – injury to	20.4
- high-sticking	60.3, 60.4, Table 8
- illegal check to the head	48.5, Table 8
- hooking	55.3, 55.4
- icing – line change	81.4, 82.1
- injured goalkeeper	8.2
- injured players.....	8.1
- intent to injure an official	40
- kicking	49.3, Table 8
- kneeing	50.4, Table 8
- leaving the ice during play	8.1, 74.1
- line change – icing	81.4, 82.1
- linesmen	32.5, 32.6
- major penalties.....	20.3
- match penalties.....	21.1, Table 8
- penalized player	8.1
- penalty shot – injury to designated player	24.3
- punch causing injury	46.15, 51.3, Table 8
- Referees	31.11
- slashing.....	61.3, 61.4, Table 8
- spearing	62.4, Table 8
- stopping play.....	8.1, 8.2
- striking an official	40
- substitution for injured player	8.1
- tape on hands	46.15, Table 8
- threaten to injure an official	40.4
- throwing stick / equipment	53.5, Table 8
- warm-up for substitute goalkeeper	8.2
- wearing tape on hands.....	46.15, Table 8
Inner knee padding	11.2
Inner risers	11.2
Inspections	11.9, 12.5
Instigator	46.11, Table 2, Table 6
- face shield.....	75.2

INDEX

	<u>Rule Number</u>
- final five minutes of regulation or in overtime	46.12
- instigator, aggressor and game misconduct list	35.6
- leaving penalty bench	70.4
- Referee reports	31.9
- request for review/rescind	46.11
- second in game	46.11
- third in season	46.11
- visor	75.2
- wearing a face shield	46, 75.2
Instigator, aggressor and game misconduct list	35.6
Intent to injure an official	40
Intentional off-side	76.2, 83.6
Interference	56
- awarded goal	56.7, Table 1
- bench minor penalty	56.3
- breakaway	56.6, 56.7, Table 1
- body position	56.1
- broken stick	53.2, 56.2
- discarded stick or other equipment	53.2, 56.2
- free hand	56.1
- from players' bench	56.2, 56.3, 74, Table 3
- game misconduct penalty	56.5
- goalkeeper – on the	69, 78.5, Table 2, Table 16
- illegally entered the game	68.3, 68.4, 70
- major penalty	56.4
- minor penalty	56.2
- official – with an	39.3, Table 1
- penalty shot	56.6, Table 1
- pick	56.1
- play in progress	56.2, Table 1
- possession of the puck	56.1
- restrain	56.1
- signal	29.20
- spectators – by/with	23.7, 32.5, 53.6
- stick (use of)	56.1
Interference on the goalkeeper	69

INDEX

Rule Number

- coach's challenge	38.5, 69.5, 78.7
- contact inside the crease	69.3
- contact outside the crease	69.4
- face-off location.....	69.6
- fines	69.8
- loose pucks	69.7
- penalty	69.2
- rebounds	69.7
- suspensions	69.8
Interference on the goalkeeper situations	Table 16
Interfering or distracting from bench on penalty shot	24.4
Interfering with an official	39.3, Table 1
Interfering with Game Timekeeper	39.3
Intermission.....	31.10, 34.2, 77.2, 84.5, 86.1
- timing	34.2, 77.2
Intervening in an altercation (fight)	46.16, Table 10

J

Jersey	Table 10
- altered	9.1, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5
- during fight	46.13, Table 10
- goalkeeper	9.4
- modified	46.13, 75.2
- player	9.3
- removing	46.13, 75.2
- torn.....	9.5

K

Kicking	49
- deflections.....	49.2
- disallowed goals.....	78.5
- distinct kicking motion	38.4, 49.2
- equipment	49.2
- fines	49.4
- glove	49.2
- goals	49.2
- match penalty	21.1, 49.3, Table 8

INDEX

Rule Number

- puck.....	49.2
- suspensions	49.4
- Video Goal Judge	38.4
Kick plate	1.3
Kneeing	50, Table 2, Table 5, Table 6, Table 8, Table 10
- fines.....	50.6
- game misconduct penalty	50.4
- major penalty	50.3
- match penalty	50.4
- minor penalty	50.2
- signal	29.22
- suspensions	50.6
Knee pads	11.5
Knee strap pad	11.2

L

Lacrosse-like move	24.2, 80.1
Last five minutes and overtime	19.4, Table 15
League initiated review	78.8
League inspections.....	11.9, 12.5
Leaving before time expires.....	35.1
Leaving the bench	70, Table 1, Table 3, Table 12
- awarded goal	70.8
- bench minor penalty	70.5
- disallowed goal	68.5, 70.9, 78.5
- during stoppages of play	70.3
- fines.....	70.10
- game misconduct penalty	70.6
- legal line change	70.2
- penalty bench	35.1, 39.5, 68.1, 68.5, 70.4, Table 10
- players' bench	70.3
- penalty shot	70.7
- protest	6.1, 39.2, Table 9
- suspensions	70.10
- without helmet during play	9.5

INDEX

	<u>Rule Number</u>
Leaving the goal crease	27.6, 31.9, Table 13
Leaving the ice during the play.....	8.1, 74.1
Leg guards	9.5, 11.2, 65.2
Legal line change	70.2
Light	
- commercial	4.1
- end of period.....	4.1
- goal	4.1
Line change	82
- delaying the game.....	63.3
- face-off procedure.....	76.3
- icing	81.4, 82.1
- legal line change	70.2
- procedure.....	82.2
- start of periods	86.8
- warning	76.6, 82.2
Lines	1.5, 27.7
Linesmen	32
- abuse of officials	39
- appointment of Linesmen.....	30.1
- articles thrown on ice	32.4, 53.3, 75.2, 75.3, Table 1, Table 3
- attire and equipment	32.1
- equipment	32.1
- face-off responsibility	31.3, 32.2, 76.1
- goals	32.5, 78.5
- hand pass	32.5, 79
- high-stick causing injury.....	32.4, 60.3, 78.5
- high-sticking the puck	32.5, 80.1
- icing	32.3, 81
- ineligible player	5.2, 32.5, 70.4, 74.2, 78.5, 84.4
- injury – stopping play	8.1
- interference by/with spectators	23.7, 32.5
- jersey during fight.....	46.13, Table 10
- leaving the bench.....	70.4
- line changes.....	82.2
- off-side	32.3, 83

INDEX

Rule Number

- penalty shot – throwing equipment.....	32.5, 53.6
- physical abuse of officials.....	40
- premature substitution of the goalkeeper	32.5, 71.1, 74.1
- puck out of bounds	32.5, 85.1
- Referee performing duties of Linesman.....	31.4
- reporting foul that occurred prior to goal.....	32.4, 78.5
- reporting to the Referee.....	32.4
- resisting a Linesman.....	39.5, 40, 46.5, Table 10
- signals	29.9, 29.11, 29.12, 29.14, 29.18, 29.34
- stopping play	32.5
- stopping play for injury.....	8.1
- tie down (jersey)	46.13, Table 10
- throwing equipment – penalty shot.....	32.5, 53.6
- too many men on the ice	74.2
- unable to continue	32.6
Line-up	
- line change	82.1
- numbers	9.2
- start of periods.....	86.8
- starting.....	7, 33.1, 86.8, Table 3
Listed on game sheet	33.1
Littering the ice	63.4
Logos – on-ice	1.1
Loose pucks	69.7, 78.4, 83.3, Table 16
Low hit	44.1

M

Major penalty	20, Table 5, Table 6, Table 7, Table 10, Table 14, Table 15, Table 16
- boarding	41.3
- butt-ending	58.3
- charging.....	42.3
- checking from behind	43.3
- clipping	44.3
- coincidental major penalties	19.2
- cross-checking	59.3

INDEX

Rule Number

- disallowed goal	78.5
- elbowing.....	45.3
- fighting	46.14
- goalkeeper penalties.....	27.2
- head-butting.....	47.3
- hooking	55.3
- interference.....	56.4
- kneeing	50.3
- Linesmen reporting	32.4
- Penalty Timekeeper	35.1
- roughing.....	51.1
- slashing.....	61.3
- spearing	62.3
- substitute	20.3
- when player (or team) assessed major plus minor penalty	26.3
- when player assessed major plus misconduct penalties.....	22.3
- when replacement player not placed on penalty bench – no icing	81.6
- when replacement player does not return to ice from penalty bench	68.2
Markings	1.1
Mask	9.6, 9.8, 11.8, 75.2, Table 8
Match penalty.....	21, Table 8, Table 14
- boarding.....	41.4
- butt-ending.....	58.4
- charging	42.4
- checking from behind.....	43.4
- clipping.....	44.4
- coincidental match penalties	19.3
- cross-checking	59.4
- designated shooter for penalty shot.....	24.3
- disallowed goal	78.5
- elbowing.....	45.4
- fighting	46.15
- goalkeeper during the course of a penalty shot	24.4
- goalkeeper's penalties	27.5
- head-butting.....	47.4
- high-sticking.....	60.4

INDEX

Rule Number

- illegal check to the head	48.5
- kicking	49.3
- kneeling	50.4
- Linesmen	32.4
- Penalty Timekeeper	35.6
- reports	31.9
- roughing	51.3
- shootout eligibility	84.4
- slashing	61.4
- slew-footing	52.2
- spearing	62.4
- tape on hands	46.15
- throwing equipment	53.5
Measurements	
- arm pads	11.3
- blocking glove	11.7
- catching glove	11.6
- chest pad	11.3
- curvature	10.1, 10.5
- deliberately breaking stick	10.5, Table 9
- goalkeeper's equipment	11
- illegal stick – remain at penalty bench	10.5
- league inspections	11.9
- leg guards	11.2
- pants	11.4
- refusing to surrender stick	10.5, Table 9
- stick	10.5, 10.6
- stick gauge	35.2
- stick - prior to penalty shot	10.6
- stick - prior to shootout attempt	10.7, 84.4
- tape	10.5, 11.6, 31.1, 32.1, 35.2
- unsustained request for measurement	10.5, Table 3
Measuring tape	10.5, 11.6, 31.1, 32.1, 35.2
Medial rolls	11.2
Minor league goalkeeper	5.3, 11.9
Minor penalty	16, Table 2, Table 14, Table 15, Table 16, Table 18

INDEX

Rule Number

- abuse of officials	39.2
- adjustment to clothing or equipment	14.1, 63.2, 65.2
- batted puck – face-off	32.5, 76.4
- boarding.....	41.2
- broken stick.....	10.3, 10.4
- captain coming off bench	6.1
- charging	42.2
- checking from behind.....	43.2
- clipping.....	44.2
- closing hand on the puck	67.2, 67.3, 79.1
- coincidental minor penalties.....	19.1, Table 14, Table 16
- concealing puck with hand	67.2
- cross-checking	59.2
- dangerous equipment	9.8
- delayed calling of a penalty – no goal	78.5
- delayed penalties	26.1
- delay of game – dropping puck on netting	85.6
- delay of game – face-off violation	76.6
- delay of game – slow proceeding to face-off location	76.6
- delaying the game.....	63.2
- diving	64.2
- elbowing.....	45.2
- embellishment.....	64.2
- expiration criteria.....	16.2
- face-off – hand pass	32.5, 76.4
- face-off violation	76.6
- goal scored	15.2
- goalkeeper leaving the crease	27.6
- goalkeeper playing puck in restricted area.....	27.8
- goalkeeper playing puck over center red line.....	27.7
- goalkeeper's penalties	27
- hand pass – face-off	32.5, 76.4
- handling puck.....	67.2, 79.1
- high-sticking.....	60.2
- holding	54.2
- hooking	55.2

INDEX

Rule Number

- illegal equipment	12.1
- illegal stick	10.5
- improper starting line-up	7.2
- instigator	46.11
- interference	56.2
- interference on the goalkeeper	69.2
- kneeing	50.2
- leaving the bench	70.4
- leaving the crease	27.6
- major plus minor assessed to same player at same time	20.1
- misconduct plus minor player substitute	22.3
- Penalty Timekeeper.....	35.1
- playing puck in restricted area	27.8
- playing puck over center red line	27.7
- premature substitution	71.1, 74.1
- protective equipment	9.5, 65.2
- restricted area	27.8
- roughing	51.2
- slashing	61.2
- starting line-up	7.2
- throwing equipment	53.2
- too many men on the ice	71.1, 74.1
- tripping.....	57.2
- unsportsmanlike conduct.....	39.2, 75.2
- unsustained request for measurement	10.5, 12.2
Mirrored image benches	3.1
Misconduct penalty	22 , Table 9
- abuse of officials.....	39.4
- breaking stick when asked for measurement	10.5
- captain coming off bench.....	6.1
- coincidental minor penalties when misconducts assessed	19.1
- goalkeeper's penalties.....	27.3
- inciting an opponent	75.4, Table 9, Table 10
- interfering or distracting from bench on penalty shot	24.4
- Linesmen reporting.....	32.4
- Penalty Timekeeper.....	35.1

INDEX

Rule Number

- protective equipment.....	9.5
- reports by Referee	31.9
- signal	29.24
- substitute	22.3
- unsportsmanlike conduct	75.4
Modified jersey	46.13, 75.2
Modified stick	9.5

N

Net dislodged	63.2, 63.5, 63.6, 78.4, 78.5
Nets.....	1.4, 1.7, 2
Netting.....	1.4, 85.1
Neutral zone.....	1.6
- face-offs	76.2
- face-off location – calling of penalties	15.5
- face-off location – interference on the goalkeeper	69.6
- face-off location – puck out of play.....	85.5
- hand pass	79.3
- high-sticking the puck	80.2
- icing – error	81.2
- off-side	83.5
- penalty bench	3.2
- premature substitution	71.1
- puck on back of net.....	85.5
- puck out of bounds.....	85.1
- puck striking official.....	85.4
NHL Officiating Team.....	iii
No icing	29.34, 81.5
No off-side.....	83.2
Non-playing Club personnel	
- abuse of officials	39.3, 39.5, 39.6, Table 10
- altercation with a spectator	31.9
- attempt to injure non-playing Club personnel.....	75.5, Table 12
- awarded goal	53.7, 56.7, Table 1
- banging boards with stick.....	39.3, Table 1
- deliberate injury of non-playing Club personnel	75.5, Table 10

INDEX

Rule Number

- distracting player or goalkeeper during penalty shot	24.4
- fighting.....	46.8
- interference with opponent on breakaway	56.6, 56.7, , Table 1
- interference while play in progress	56.3, Table 1
- interfering with an official	39.3, Table 1
- obscene language or gestures	39.3, 75.3, Table 1, Table 10
- penalty shot	24.4, 53.6, Table 1
- physical abuse of an official.....	40, Table 1, Table 10
- refusing to start play	73.3, Table 1
- spectator – altercation with.....	31.9
- stepping onto the ice	70.5, Table 1
- supplementary discipline	28, 39.6
- throwing stick or any object onto ice.....	39.3, 53.3, Table 1
Non-uniformed players	5.1, 5.4
Number	5.1, 7.2, 9.2, 31.5, 33.5
Numerical advantage.....	81.6

O

Objects thrown on ice	63.4
- public address	63.4
Obscene language or gestures.....	39, 75, Table 1, Table 10
Off the playing surface - fighting	46.8
Off-ice officials	
- action scorer	37.2
- appointment of.....	30
- commercial coordinator	4.1
- control of game officials.....	31
- event analyst	37.2
- Game Timekeeper.....	34
- Goal Judge	36
- leaving the penalty bench.....	70.4
- Official Scorer	33
- Penalty Scorer	37.2
- Penalty Timekeeper.....	35, 70.4
- puck supply	13
- Real Time Scorers.....	37

INDEX

	<u>Rule Number</u>
- scoring system manager	37.2
- shot scorer	37.2
- stats entry scorer	37.2
- time on ice scorer – home	37.2
- time on ice scorer – visitor	37.2
- Video Goal Judge	38
Off-ice officials report of game misconduct/match penalties	35.6
Official report of match	33.1
Official Scorer	33
- abuse of officials	39.4
- captain and alternate captains	6.1, 33.1
- eligible players	5.1, 33.1
- goalkeeper's penalties	35.3
- goals and assists	31.5, 33.1, 33.2, 34.7, 38.7, 78.1
- ineligible player	5.2
- non-uniformed player	5.4
- official report of match	33.1
- penalties	31.7, 33.5
- starting line-up	7.1, 33.3
Officials	6, Section 5, 30, 39, 40
- abuse	6.1, 22.4, 23.4, 23.7, 31.9, 32.4, 39 , Table 9
- appointment	30
- Linesmen	32.4
- physical abuse	32.4, 40
- Referees	31.9
Officiating Staff	iii
Off-side	83
- coach's challenge	38.5, 78.7, 83.5
- delayed	56.2, 83.3
- delaying the game	63.7
- deflections	83.2
- disallowed goal	83.4
- face-off – players in an off-side position	76.6
- forced off-side	56.2
- intentional	76, 83
- Linesmen	32.5

INDEX

Rule Number

- puck striking official	85.4
- rebounds	83.2
- Referee.....	31.4
- signal	29.7, 29.34
- unnecessary contact.....	41.1
Original altercation – fighting after the	46.7
Other fouls	Section 9
Other than during the periods of the game - fighting.....	46.9
Out of bounds	85.1
Out of sight	85.3
Outer knee strap pad.....	11.2
Overtime	84
- coincidental penalties	19.1
- deliberate illegal substitution	74.4
- displacing the goal.....	63.5
- extra attacker – regular season	84.2
- line changes	82.2
- face-offs – five second time limit.....	76.3
- Game Timekeeper.....	34.3
- instigator.....	46.12
- penalties – major and minor (or double minor)	19.4, Table 15
- period length.....	34.3
- playoffs	84.5
- regular season.....	84.1
- regular season – penalties	84.3, Table 17, Table 18
- rest period	34.3
- shootout.....	84.4
- start of periods.....	86.8
- stick measurements.....	10.5, 10.7

P

Pad risers	11.2
Pads	
- arm	11.3
- chest.....	11.3
- elbow	9.5, 12.3

INDEX

	<u>Rule Number</u>
Paint code	1.5, 1.7, 1.8
Palm removed or cut	12.2
Pants	9.1, 11.4, 46.13
Participating beyond the center red line	27.7, Table 2, Table 13
Participating in play with two sticks	10.5
Participating in play without helmet	9.5
Pegs	2.1, 63.6, 78.5
Penalties	
- assessed in overtime – regular season	Table 18
- calling of	15 , Table 1
- coincidental (see Coincidental penalties)	
- face-off location	76.2
- in effect prior to the start of overtime – regular season	Table 17
- major and minor (or double minor)	19.4, Table 15
- public address	31.7, 35.1
Penalty – delayed	19.1, 26 , 29.8, 84.2, Table 14
Penalty bench	3.2
- articles thrown on ice – Linesman reporting	
.....	32.4, 53.3, 75.2, 75.3, Table 1, Table 3
- commercial time-out light	4.1
- failure to proceed directly	46.19
- goalkeeper’s penalties	27 , Table 13
- injured player – penalty	8.1, 68.1
- interference from bench	56.3, Table 3
- helmet	9.5
- illegal stick	10.5
- illegal substitution	68 , Table 3
- leaving before time expires	35.1
- leaving the bench	70.4, Table 1, Table 3, Table 10, Table 12
- light – commercial time-out	4.1
- Linesman reporting – articles thrown on ice	
.....	32.4, 53.3, 75.2, 75.3, Table 1, Table 3
- major penalty – substitute	20.3
- proceed directly – failure to	46.19
- protective glass	1.3, 3.2
- puck supply	13.2

INDEX

Rule Number

- stick – illegal	10.5
- stick – thrown	10.3, 53.3, 75.3
- substitute for major penalty	20.3
- substitution – illegal	68, Table 3
- supply of pucks	13.2
- thrown stick	10.3, 53.3, 75.3
- time-out light	4.1
- too many men on the ice	74.3
Penalty expiration	16.2, 26.2, 35.1, Table 14
Penalty record form	35.6
Penalty scorer	37.2
Penalty shot	24, Table 9, Table 11
- awarded goal during penalty shot	25.4
- cradling the puck (like lacrosse)	24.2, 80.1
- delay of game – displacing goal post	63.5
- delay of game – falling on puck in crease	63.5, 67.4
- delayed calling of a penalty shot and goal scored	15.4
- deliberate illegal substitution	68.6, 74.4
- designated player	24.3
- distraction during	24.4
- fouled from behind	54.3, 55.5, 57.3, 61.6
- goalkeeper deliberately removing face mask	9.5
- goal scored – short-handed	16.2
- handling puck	67.4
- holding	54.3
- hooking	55.5
- interference	56.6, Table 1
- interference – illegally entered the game	68.3, 70.7
- injury to designated player	24.3
- lacrosse-like move	24.2, 80.1
- Linesman authority – throwing equipment	32.5
- Penalty Timekeeper	35.4
- procedure	24.2
- public address	24.2
- shootout	84.4
- short-handed – goal scored on penalty shot	16.2

INDEX

Rule Number

- signal	29.25
- slashing.....	61.6
- spin-o-rama move	24.2
- stick measurement prior to penalty shot	10.6
- third goalkeeper – no warm-up prior to penalty shot	5.3
- throwing equipment.....	32.4, 53.6, 53.7, 56.6, Table 1
- throwing stick	53.6, 53.7, 56.6, Table 1
- time-outs	87.1
- timing	24.7
- tripping	57.3
- violations during the shot	24.4
Penalty time clock	4.2, 35.5
- coincidental penalties.....	19.1, Table 15
- double-minor penalties.....	18.2
- Game Timekeeper	34.7
- Official Scorer	33.2
- Penalty Timekeeper	35.1, 35.5
- timing device	4.2
- verification of time	33.2, 34.7, 35.8, 38.7, 76.8, 85.7
Penalty Timekeeper	35
- disallowed goal	68.5
- goalkeeper's penalties	35.3
- illegal substitution.....	68.5
- interfering with Penalty Timekeeper	39.3, 39.4
- leaving penalty bench early	35.1, 68.5, 70.4
- major and minor penalty assessed to same team.....	26.3
- penalty bench	3.2
- penalty expiration	26.2, 35.1, 35.5
- penalty shot	35.4
- penalty time clock	35.5
- Referee's crease.....	1.7
- reports.....	35.6
- stick gauge.....	35.2
- stick measurement result	10.5, 35.7
- team's choice – penalty expiration	16.2, 27.2
- verification of time	33.2, 34.7, 35.8, 76.8, 85.7

INDEX

Rule Number

Period – end of	86.5, Table 3
Period length	34.1, 77.1, 84.1
Permitted to occupy players' bench	5.4
Physical abuse of officials	32.4, 40 , Table 1, Table 10
Physical fouls	Section 6
Picking up puck in crease	67.4, 67.5, Table 11
Piling snow or other objects	67.5
Play was stopped	31.2, 78.5, 83.4
Player	
- eligible	5.1, 10.7, 33.1, 84.4
- ineligible	5.2, 10.7, 32.5, 74.5, 78.5, 84.4
- injured	8 , 9.8, 68.2, 70.5, 76.2, 81.4, 82.1
- losing helmet	9.5
- substitution	68.1, 71.1, 74, 81.4, 82.1
- uniform	9.1, 31.8
Player's jersey	9.3
Players' bench	3.1
- articles thrown on ice – Linesman reporting	
.....	32.4, 53.3, 75.2, 75.3, Table 1, Table 3
- attacking zone – extending into	83.3
- broken stick	10.3
- choice of ends	86.3
- clearing area of fight	46.4
- coaches and team personnel	5.4
- dimensions	3.1
- end of periods	86.5, Table 3
- extending into attacking zone	83.3
- fight – clearing area	46.4
- helmet	9.5
- illegal substitution	68.1, Table 3
- injured player leaving ice	8.1
- interference from bench	56.2, Table 3
- leaving the bench	70.3, Table 1, Table 3, Table 12
- leaving to protest	6.1, 39.2, Table 9
- Linesman reporting – articles thrown on ice	
.....	32.4, 53.3, 75.2, 75.3, Table 1, Table 3

INDEX

Rule Number

- measurement – stick	10.5
- non-uniformed players	5.4
- penalty shot	24.2
- permitted to occupy	5.4
- premature substitution	71.1
- protective glass	3.1
- puck striking glove	85.1
- receiving stick	10.3
- replacement stick	10.4
- start of game	86.3
- start of periods	86.2, 86.8
- stick – broken	10.3
- stick – measurement	10.5
- stick – receiving	10.3
- stick – replacement	10.4
- stick – thrown	10.3, 10.4, 53.3, 75.3, Table 1, Table 3
- substitute goalkeeper	5.3, 71.1
- substitution – illegal	68, Table 3
- substitution – premature	71.1
- thrown stick	10.3, 10.4, 53.3, 75.3, Table 1, Table 3
- time-outs	87
- too many men on the ice	74
Player's stick	10.1
- face-off procedure	76.4
- face-off violation	76.6
- icing – determination	82.1
- icing – rebound	81.5
- prior to penalty shot	10.6, 24.4
Playing area	Section 1
Playing puck in restricted area	27.8
Playing puck over center red line	27.7
Playing surface – fighting off the	46.8
Playoffs	84.5
Police protection	40.8
Possession of the puck	56.1
- awarded goals	25.1

INDEX

	<u>Rule Number</u>
- calling of penalties	15.1
- displacing goal post	63.2
- fouling from behind	24.8, 57.3
- goalkeeper losing helmet and/or mask	9.6
- goalkeeper – premature substitution	71.1
- high-sticking the puck	80.1
- holding	54.1
- icing	81.1
- interference	56.1
- leaving the bench	70.7
- leaving penalty bench early	70.4
- illegal puck	13.3
- illegal substitution	68.3, 70.7
- injured players	8.1
- off-side	83.1
- participating in play without helmet	9.5
- penalty shot	24.8, 57.3, 63.5, 68.3, 70.7
- premature substitution	71.1
Post-game – fighting	46.9
Post-game verbal abuse	23.7
Posts (see Goal posts)	
Power-play	
- icing	81.6
- numerical advantage	81.6
- penalty expiration	26.2
Pre-game warm-up	86.6
Premature substitution (of goalkeeper)	71
- face-off location	76.2
- Linesman stopping play	32.5
- public address	71.2
- too many men on the ice	74.1
Pre-season games	
- goalkeeper warm-up	8.2
- supplemental discipline	28.2
Preventing opponent from retrieving equipment	56.2
Prior to drop of puck – fighting	46.10

INDEX

	<u>Rule Number</u>
Prior to game – fighting	46.9
Prior to period – fighting	46.9
Procedure – penalty shot	24.2
Proceed directly to penalty bench – failure to	46.19
Profane language or gestures	39, 75, Table 1, Table 10
Protection – face	46.6
Protective equipment	9.5, 11, 12.1, 65.2, Table 9
Protective glass	1.3, 3
Public address	
- assists	31.5, 33.2
- disallowed goals	31.5, 38.2, 78.5
- Game Timekeeper	34.1
- goal review	38.2
- goals	31.5, 33.2, 38.2
- Official Scorer	33.2
- objects thrown on ice	63.4
- one minute remaining	34.1
- penalties	31.7, 35.1
- penalty shot	24.2
- premature substitution	71.2
- Video Goal Judge	38.2
Puck	13
- coming to rest on top of boards	85.1
- concealing puck with hand	67.2
- deflecting off official directly into goal	76.2
- dropped on goal netting	85.6
- frozen along the boards	85.2, 85.5
- illegal	13.3, 56.2
- leaving surface through open bench door	85.1
- on back of net	85.2, 85.5
- out of bounds	32.5, 85
- out of bounds off crossbar, post or goal frame	85.1, 85.5
- out of bounds off face-off	63.2, 85.1
- out of sight	85.3
- over glass	63.2
- striking glove	85.1

INDEX

Rule Number

- striking official	81.1, 85.4
- supply	13.2
- through net	38.4, 85.2
- under net	38.4, 85.2
- unplayable	63.2, 85.2
Puck foil	11.2
Punch causing injury	46.15, 51.3, Table 8

R

Racial taunts or slurs	23.7
Raised seam ridges	11.2, 11.3, 11.7
Real Time Scorers	35.3, 37
Rebound in the crease	69.7
Rebound off post on penalty shot	24.2
Rebounds	
- icing	81.5
- in crease	69.7
- penalty shot	24.2
Receiving stick	10.3, 10.4
Referee crease	1.7, 40.4, Table 9
Referees	31
- abuse of officials	39
- appointment of officials	30
- attire and equipment	31.1
- calling of penalties	15.1
- coincidental penalty rule	19.5
- disputes	31.2
- end of game and periods	31.10
- entering Referee's crease	1.7, 39.4, Table 9
- equipment	31.1
- face-offs	31.3
- Goal Judge	36.1
- goals	31.5
- leaving the penalty bench early	35.1, 70.4
- Linesmen reporting to Referee	32.4
- line-ups	33.3

INDEX

Rule Number

- off-ice officials	31.6
- penalties	31.7, 35.1
- physical abuse of officials	40
- player or goalkeeper's uniform	9.1
- player's uniforms	9.1, 31.8
- reports	31.9
- signals	29
- start of game and periods	31.10, 34.5
- team uniform	9.1, 31.8
- unable to continue	31.11
- verification of time	34.7, 38.7
- Video Goal Judge	38
Refusing to play the puck	72
- hand pass	72.2
- high stick	72.3
- icing	72.4
- penalty	72.5
Refusing to start play	73, Table 1, Table 3
Refusing to surrender stick for measurement	10.5, Table 9
Remain in goal crease	46.4
Removing jersey	46.13, 75.2
Replacement stick	10.3, 10.4
Reporting to Referee	32.4
Reports	
- abuse of officials – misconduct penalties	22.4, 31.9, 39.6
- altercation with a spectator	31.9
- event summary	37.3
- fighting off the playing surface	46.8
- fighting prior to the drop of the puck	46.10
- game misconduct penalties	23.2, 31.9
- game summary	37.3
- goalkeeper leaving crease	31.9
- instigator penalties	31.9, 46.11, 46.12
- instigator, aggressor and game misconduct list	35.6
- leaving the bench	70.10
- match penalties	21.3, 31.9

INDEX

	<u>Rule Number</u>
- misconduct penalties – abuse of officials	22.4, 31.9, 39.6
- off-ice officials report of game misconduct/match penalties	35.6
- penalty record form.....	35.1
- Penalty Timekeeper.....	35.6
- Real Time Scorers.....	37.3
- spectator – altercation with.....	31.9
- thrown stick or object outside playing area.....	31.9
- unusual occurrence	31.9
- Video Goal Judge	38.3
Request for review/rescind – instigator	46.11
Request for review / rescind – game misconduct	23.2
Requesting stick measurement.....	10.5
Rescind – instigator	46.11
Rescind – game misconduct.....	23.2
Resisting a Linesman	46.5, Table 10
Rest period	34.3
Restrain	54.1, 55.1, 56.1, 56.2
Restraining fouls	Section 7
Restraining lines (hash marks)	1.9, 76.5
Restricted area	1.8, 27.8, Table 13
Retrieving equipment after a fight.....	46.19
Rink	1, 3, 4, 85.1, 86.1
Rink Dimensions.....	1
Roughing	51, Table 2
- fines.....	51.4
- match penalty	51.3
- minor penalty	51.2
- signal	29.26
- suspensions	51.4

S

Safety glass	1.3
Scorer (see Official Scorer)	
Scoring a goal.....	78.4
Scoring system manager	37.2
Second fight same stoppage	46.7

INDEX

	<u>Rule Number</u>
Second instigator in a game.....	46.11
Security	11.9, 12.5, 40.8
Serious injury	8, 32.5, 39.2, 39.3
Shooting equipment	53.2, 53.6, 53.7
Shooting puck over glass	63.2
Shootout.....	10.7, 78.1, 84.4
- cradling the puck (like lacrosse)	80.1
- eligibility	84.4
- goalkeeper deliberately removing face mask	9.5
- stick measurement.....	10.7
Short-handed	
- bench minor penalties	17.2
- calling a penalty – goal scored.....	15.2
- coincidental penalties.....	19, Table 15
- double-minor penalties.....	18.2
- goal scored on penalty shot	16.2
- icing	81.6
- intentional off-side.....	83.6
- major penalties.....	20.2
- match penalties.....	21.2
- minor penalties.....	16.2, Table 14
- misconduct penalties	22.3
- off-side – intentional.....	83.6
- puck striking official.....	85.4
Shot scorer.....	37.2
Shoulder cap protectors	11.3
Shoulder clavicle protectors	11.3
Signal device.....	4.1, 34.4
Signals	29
Siren.....	4.1
Situations subject to video review	38.4
Slashing	61, Table 2, Table 5, Table 6, Table 8, Table 10
- awarded goal	61.7
- fines	61.8
- game misconduct penalty	61.5
- major penalty	61.3

INDEX

	<u>Rule Number</u>
- match penalty	61.4
- minor penalty	61.2
- penalty shot	61.6
- signal	29.27
- suspensions	61.8
Slew-footing	52 , Table 8
- fines	52.3
- match penalty	52.2
- suspensions	52.3
Sliding stick	10.4
Slow proceeding to face-off location	76.6
Spearing	62 , Table 4, Table 5, Table 6, Table 8, Table 10
- double-minor penalty	15.3, 62.2
- fines	62.6
- game misconduct penalty	62.5
- major penalty	62.3
- match penalty	62.4
- signal	29.28
- suspensions	62.6
Spectator – altercation with	23.7, 31.9, 32.5, 53.4
Spectator netting	1.4, 85.1
Spin-o-rama move	24.2
Spitting	23.7, 40.3, 40.4
Spots – face-off (see Face-off)	
Start of game	86
Start of game – fighting	46.9
Start of period	34.5, 77.1, 86
Starting line-up	7 , 33.1, 33.3, 86.2, 86.8
Stats entry scorer	37.2
Stepping onto the ice	70.5, Table 1
Stick	10
- blade width	10.1
- broken	10.3, 10.4, 56.2, Table 2
- curvature	10.1, 10.5
- fouls	Section 8
- gauge	31.1, 32.1, 35.2

INDEX

Rule Number

- goalkeeper	10.2, 11.1, 49.2
- illegal.....	10.5
- infractions	23.5, Section 8
- length	10.1
- length exception.....	10.1
- measurement.....	10.5, 35.7, 84.4
- measurement prior to penalty shot.....	10.6
- measurement prior to shootout attempt	10.7, 84.4
- measurement result	10.5, 35.7
- modified	9.8
- player.....	10.1
- receiving	10.3, 10.4
- replacement	10.3, 10.4
- sliding.....	10.4
- thrown	10.3, 10.4, 53.2, 53.4, 53.5, 53.6, 53.7
.....	75.2, 75.3, 75.4, Table 1, Table 3
Stick infractions, boarding and checking from behind category.....	23.5
Stopping play	32.5, 63.2, 63.4, 67.1, Table 13
Stopping play for injury.....	8.1
Striking an official	41
Striking official – puck	78.5, 81.1, 85.4
Substitute goalkeeper	5.3, 71
Substitution	
- bench minor penalties.....	17.1
- coincidental penalties.....	19
- delaying the game.....	63.3
- deliberate illegal	68.6, 74.4, Table 3, Table 11
- face-offs	76.7
- goalkeeper	8.2, 24.2, 33.1, 63.3
- illegal.....	20.3, 68, 74.4, Table 3, Table 11
- injured goalkeeper	8.2
- injured player	8.1
- leaving the bench.....	70.1
- line change	82.1
- line change on icing	81.4, 82.1
- major penalties.....	20.3

INDEX

Rule Number

- premature	32.5, 71, 74.1, 76.2
Summary of awarded goals	Table 12
Summary of bench minor penalties	Table 3
Summary of double minor penalties	Table 4
Summary of game misconduct fouls - "general category"	Table 10
Summary of game misconduct fouls – "stick-related category"	Table 10
Summary of game misconduct penalties	Table 10
Summary of goalkeeper penalties	Table 13
Summary of major penalties	Table 5
Summary of major penalties that result in automatic game misconduct	Table 6
Summary of major penalties that result in automatic game misconduct when there is injury to face or head	Table 7
Summary of match penalties	Table 8
Summary of minor penalties	Table 2
Summary of misconduct penalties	Table 9
Summary of penalties to coaches and non-playing club personnel	Table 1
Summary of penalty shots	Table 11
Supplementary discipline (see Discipline – supplementary)	
Supply of pucks	13.2
Suspensions	
- automatic	23.2, 23.3, 23.4, 23.5, 35.6, 40
.....	41.6, 43.6, 46.9, 46.20, 46.22
- abuse of officials category	23.4
- aggressor	46.17
- boarding	23.5, 41.6
- butt-ending	58.6
- charging	42.6
- checking from behind	23.5, 43.6
- clearing the area of a fight	46.18
- clipping	44.6
- cross-checking	59.6
- diving	64.3
- elbowing	45.6
- embellishment	64.3
- failure to proceed directly to penalty bench	46.19
- fighting other than during the periods of the game	46.20

INDEX

	<u>Rule Number</u>
- game misconduct penalties	23.3, 23.4, 23.5
- general category	23.3
- general category – playoffs	23.3
- goalkeeper's equipment	11.9
- head-butting	47.6
- high-sticking	60.6
- hooking	55.6
- illegal check to the head	48.5
- instigator	46.21
- instigator in final five minutes	46.22
- interference on the goalkeeper	69.8
- kicking	49.4
- kneeling	50.6
- leaving the bench	70.10
- playoffs – general category	23.3
- playoffs – stick infractions, boarding, checking from behind category	23.5
- roughing	51.4
- slashing	61.7
- slew-footing	52.3
- spearing	62.6
- stick infractions, boarding, checking from behind category	23.5
- stick infractions, boarding, checking from behind category - playoffs	23.5
- stick measurements	10.5
- supplementary discipline	28
- throwing equipment	53.8
Sweater (jersey)	9, 46.13, 75.2, Table 10
- goalkeeper	9.4
- player	9.3
 T 	
Tag up	83.3
Tape measure	10.5, 11.6, 31.1, 32.1, 35.2
Tape on hands	46.15, Table 8
Tape on stick	10.1

INDEX

Rule Number

Team	Section 2
Team personnel.....	5.4, 32.4, 75.3, 75.5, 75.6
Team uniform	9.1, 31.8
Team's choice – penalty expiration.....	16.2, 26.2
Television	33.1, 34.6, 46.20, 70.10
Thigh pads.....	11.4
Third goalkeeper – no warm-up prior to penalty shot.....	5.3
Third instigator in season.....	46.11, 46.21
Third major penalty in a game	20.4
Third man in.....	46.16, Table 10
Threaten to injure an official	40.4
Throwing equipment	32.5, 53 , 56.6, Table 1, Table 8, Table 11
- at an official	40.4
- awarded goal.....	53.7
- bench minor penalty	53.3
- fines.....	53.8
- game misconduct penalty.....	53.4
- match penalty	53.5
- minor penalty	53.2
- misconduct penalty.....	53.4
- out of playing area	39.4, 75.4
- penalty shot.....	53.6
- puck.....	67.3
- stick	10.3, 10.4, 53, 75.1, 75.2, 75.4, Table 1, Table 3
- suspensions	53.8
Throwing objects.....	39.3, 53, 75.1, 75.2, 75.4, Table 1, Table 10
- at spectator.....	23.7
- objects onto the ice.....	53, 75.1, 75.2
- objects outside playing surface	31, 75.4
Tie down (jersey)	46.13, Table 10
Tied games (see Overtime)	
Time clock	4.2, 34.1, 35.1
Timekeeper (see Game Timekeeper)	
Time on ice – home	37.2
Time on ice – visitor.....	37.2
Time-out	4.1, 33.1, 87

INDEX

	<u>Rule Number</u>
- signal	29.30
Timing device	4, 34.1, 35.1, 38.7
Too many men on the ice	71.1, 74, Table 3
- bench minor penalty	74.2
- deliberate illegal substitution	74.4
- goalkeeper	74.5
- illegal substitution	68, Table 3
- leaving the bench	70
- line change procedure	82.2
- Linesmen reporting to Referee	32.4
- no icing	81.5
- overtime – regular season	74.5
- penalty bench	74.3
- premature substitution	71
Torn jersey	9.5
Torso	46.13
Trapezoid	1.8
Tripping	57, 61.6, Table 2, Table 12
- awarded goal	54.4, 55.6, 57.4, 61.7
- minor penalty	57.2
- penalty shot	53.6, 54.3, 55.5, 57.3, 61.6
- signal	29.32
Two players penalties expire at the same time – team choice	16.2
Two sticks – participating in the play with	10.5
Types of penalties	Section 4

U

Unable to continue – Referee, Linesman	31.11, 32.6
Uniform	5.1, 6, 8.3, 9, 12.1, 31.8, 65.1
Unique to goalkeepers – penalties	27.9, Table 13
Unnecessary stoppage of play	67.3
Unsportsmanlike conduct	39, 75, Table 2, Table 3, Table 10
- abuse of officials	39
- after original penalty	39.2
- banging boards with stick	39.2
- banging glass in protest of ruling	39.2

INDEX

	<u>Rule Number</u>
- bench minor penalty	39.3, 75.3
- biting	75.2
- captain or alternate captain coming off bench to protest	6.1
- game misconduct penalty	39.5, 75.5
- grabbing face mask	75.2
- hair pulling	75.2
- instigator wearing a face shield	46.6, 75.2
- jersey – removing	46.13, 75.2
- Linesmen reporting to Referee	32.4
- minor penalty	39.2, 75.2
- misconduct penalty	39.4, 75.4
- obscene, profane or abusive language or gestures	39, 75
- removing jersey	46.13, 75.2
- reports	39.6, 75.7
- signal	29.33
- throwing objects onto the ice	53.3, 75.2, 75.3
- throwing objects outside playing surface	39.4, 75.4
- wearing a face shield – instigator	46.6, 75.2
Unsustained complaint regarding legality of a glove	12.2
Unsustained request for measurement	10.5, 12.2, Table 3
Unusual occurrence	31.9

V

Verification of time	31.2, 33.2, 34.7, 35.8, 38.7, 76.8, 85.7
Video Goal Judge	38 , 78.6
- appointment of officials	30
- coach's challenge	38.5, 69.5, 78.7, 83.5
- equipment	38.6
- goals	31.5, 33.2, 38.2, 78.6
- logistics	38.6
- public address	38.2
- reports	38.3
- situations subject to video review	38.4
- verification of time	31.2, 34.7, 35.8, 38.7, 76.8, 85.7
- video review	38, 78.6
Video review	35.8, 38, 78.6

INDEX

Rule Number

Violations during penalty shot	24.4
Violation – starting line-up	7.2
Visors	9.7

W

Wall (see Boards)	
Warm-up	5.3, 8.2, 33.3, 86.6, 87
- during stoppages of play	70.3
- during time-out	87
- for substitute goalkeeper	8.2
- start of period	86.8
Warning – line change	76.6, 82.2
Wash out	29.34
Wearing a face shield – instigator	46.6, 75.2
Wearing tape on hands	46.15, Table 8
When replacement player does not return to ice from penalty bench	68.1
When replacement player not placed on penalty bench – no icing	81.6
Whistle had blown	31.2, 78.5, 83.4

Z

Zone	
- attacking (see Attacking zone)	
- defending (see Defending zone)	
- neutral (see Neutral zone)	



WESTERN HOCKEY LEAGUE

FATHER DAVID BAUER ARENA

2424 UNIVERSITY DRIVE NW

CALGARY, AB CANADA T2N 3Y9

P. 403.693.3030

F. 403.693.3031

W W W . W H L . C A

*2019-2020 Western Hockey League. All Rights reserved.
Reproduction without express written consent is forbidden.*